

No. 17-10238

---

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

---

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; FINANCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTE, INCORPORATED; FINANCIAL SERVICES ROUNDTABLE; GREATER IRVING-LAS COLINAS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE; HUMBLE AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, DOING BUSINESS AS LAKE HOUSTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE; INSURED RETIREMENT INSTITUTE; LUBBOCK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE; SECURITIES INDUSTRY AND FINANCIAL MARKETS ASSOCIATION; TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF BUSINESS,

*Plaintiffs-Appellants,*

v.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR; EDWARD C. HUGLER, ACTING SECRETARY, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

*Defendants-Appellees.*

---

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LIFE INSURERS; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – TEXAS; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – AMARILLO; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – DALLAS; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – FORT WORTH; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – GREAT SOUTHWEST; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS – WICHITA FALLS,

*Plaintiffs-Appellants,*

v.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR; EDWARD C. HUGLER, ACTING  
SECRETARY, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

*Defendants-Appellees.*

---

INDEXED ANNUITY LEADERSHIP COUNCIL; LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF  
THE SOUTHWEST; AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANY; MIDLAND NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY; NORTH  
AMERICAN COMPANY FOR LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE,

*Plaintiffs-Appellants,*

v.

EDWARD C. HUGLER, ACTING SECRETARY, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR;  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

*Defendants-Appellees.*

---

On Appeal from the United States District Court  
for the Northern District of Texas  
No. 3:16-cv-01476

---

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PLAINTIFFS-APPELLANTS' RECORD EXCERPTS**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. Docket Sheet, <i>Chamber of Commerce v. Hugler</i> , No. 3:16-cv-01476 (N.D. Tex.), ROA.1-42 .....	1
2. District Court Opinion and Order on Summary Judgment Motions, <i>Chamber of Commerce v. Hugler</i> , No. 3:16-cv-01476, ECF 137 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 8, 2017), ROA.9873-9953.....	43
3. District Court Final Judgment, <i>Chamber of Commerce v. Hugler</i> , No. 3:16-cv-01476, ECF 139 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 9, 2017), ROA.9954.....	124
4. Notice of Appeal, <i>Chamber of Commerce v. Hugler</i> , No. 3:16-cv-01476, ECF 140 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 24, 2017), ROA.9955-58.....	125
5. U.S. Chamber of Commerce Comment (July 17, 2015), ROA.2721-25, ROA.2736-37 .....	129
6. NERA Economic Consulting Comment (July 17, 2015), ROA.3701-02, ROA.3713-23. ....	136
7. Oliver Wyman Report, <i>attached to Davis &amp; Harman, LLP</i> Comment (Apr. 12, 2011), ROA.6103, ROA.6106-16.....	149
8. Morgan Stanley Comment (July 21, 2015), ROA.7957-60 .....	161
9. Certificate of Service .....	165

May 2, 2017

Respectfully submitted,

Russell H. Falconer  
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP  
2100 McKinney Avenue  
Suite 1100  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 698-3100

/s/ Eugene Scalia  
Eugene Scalia  
Jason J. Mendro  
Paul Blankenstein  
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP  
1050 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 955-8500

*(continued on next page)*

Steven P. Lehotsky  
Janet Galeria  
U.S. CHAMBER LITIGATION CENTER  
1615 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20062  
(202) 463-5337

*Counsel for Plaintiff Chamber of  
Commerce of the United States of  
America*

David T. Bellaire  
Robin Traxler  
FINANCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTE,  
INC.  
607 14th Street, N.W.  
Suite 750  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(888) 373-1840

*Counsel for Plaintiff Financial  
Services Institute, Inc.*

J. Lee Covington II  
INSURED RETIREMENT INSTITUTE  
1100 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 469-3000

*Counsel for Plaintiff Insured  
Retirement Institute*

Kevin Richard Foster  
Felicia Smith  
FINANCIAL SERVICES ROUNDTABLE  
600 13th Street, N.W.  
Suite 400  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 289-4322

*Counsel for Plaintiff Financial  
Services Roundtable*

Kevin Carroll  
Ira D. Hammerman  
SECURITIES INDUSTRY AND  
FINANCIAL MARKETS ASSOCIATION  
1101 New York Avenue, N.W.  
8th Floor  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 962-7300

*Counsel for Plaintiff Securities  
Industry and Financial Markets  
Association*

# TAB 1

APPEAL,CLOSED,LEAD,TOLIVER

**U.S. District Court  
Northern District of Texas (Dallas)  
CIVIL DOCKET FOR CASE #: 3:16-cv-01476-M**

Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America et al v. U.S.  
Department of Labor et al  
Assigned to: Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn  
Case in other court: 17-10238  
Cause: 05:551 Administrative Procedure Act

Date Filed: 06/01/2016  
Date Terminated: 02/09/2017  
Jury Demand: None  
Nature of Suit: 899 Other Statutes:  
Administrative Procedure Act/Review or  
Appeal of Agency Decision  
Jurisdiction: U.S. Government Defendant

**Plaintiff**

**Chamber of Commerce of the United  
States of America**

represented by **James C Ho**  
Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
2100 McKinney Ave  
Suite 1100  
Dallas, TX 75201-6912  
214/698-3264  
Fax: 214/571-2917  
Email: jho@gibsondunn.com  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**  
Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
1050 Connecticut Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
202-955-8500  
Fax: 202-530-9606  
Email: EScalia@gibsondunn.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**  
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
1050 Connecticut Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
202-955-8500  
Fax: 202-530-9626  
Email: JMendro@gibsondunn.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**  
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
1050 Connecticut Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20036  
202-955-8693

Fax: 202-530-9532  
Email: PBlankenstein@gibsondunn.com  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**  
Gibson Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
1050 Connecticut Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
202-955-8500  
Fax: 202-530-4220  
Email: RMondl@gibsondunn.com  
*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**  
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
2100 McKinney Ave.  
Suite 1100  
Dallas, TX 75201  
214-698-3170  
Fax: 214-571-2958  
Email: rfalconer@gibsondunn.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Steven P Lehotsky**  
U.S. Chamber Litigation Center  
1615 H Street NW  
Washington, DC 20062  
202-463-3187  
Fax: 202-463-5000  
Email: slehotsky@USChamber.com  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Plaintiff**

**Financial Services Institute Inc**

represented by **James C Ho**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**David T. Bellaire**  
Financial Services Institute Inc  
607 14th Street NW  
Suite 750  
Washington, DC 20005  
888-373-1840  
Fax: 770-980-8481  
Email: david.bellaire@financialservices.org



*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Eugene Scalia**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**  
(See above for address)  
*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Robin Traxler**  
Financial Services Institute Inc  
607 14th Street NW  
Suite 750  
Washington, DC 20005  
888-373-1840  
Fax: 770-980-8481  
Email: robin.traxler@financialservices.org  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Financial Services Roundtable**

represented by **James C Ho**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Felicia Smith**

Financial Services Roundtable  
600 13th Street NW  
Suite 400  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-289-4322  
Fax: 202-589-2526  
Email: Felicia.smith@fsroundtable.org  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin R. Foster**

Financial Services Roundtable  
600 13th Street NW  
Suite 400  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-289-4322  
Fax: 202-589-2526  
Email: Richard.foster@fsroundtable.org  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)  
*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of  
Commerce**

represented by **James C Ho**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)

*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Humble Area Chamber of Commerce**

*doing business as*

Lake Houston Chamber of Commerce

represented by **James C Ho**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)

*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Insured Retirement Institute**

represented by **James C Ho**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**J. Lee Covington , II**

Insured Retirement Institute

1100 Vermont Avenue NW

Washington, DC 20005

202-469-3000

Fax: 202-469-3030

Email: [lcovington@irionline.org](mailto:lcovington@irionline.org)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)

*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Lubbock Chamber of Commerce**

represented by **James C Ho**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**  
(See above for address)  
*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Securities Industry and Financial  
Markets Association**

represented by **James C Ho**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ira D. Hammerman**  
Securities Industry and Financial Markets  
Association  
1101 New York Avenue NW  
8th Floor  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-962-7300  
Fax: 202-962-7305  
Email: [ihammerman@sifma.org](mailto:ihammerman@sifma.org)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Carroll**

Securities Industry and Financial Markets  
Association  
1101 New York Avenue NW  
8th Floor  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-962-7300  
Fax: 202-962-7305  
Email: kcarroll@sifma.org  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)  
*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Plaintiff**

**Texas Association of Business**

represented by **James C Ho**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eugene Scalia**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jason J Mendro**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Paul Blankenstein**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Rachel E Mondl**

(See above for address)

*TERMINATED: 01/09/2017*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Russell H Falconer**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

V.

**Consol Plaintiff**

**American Council of Life Insurers**

represented by **David Ogden**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP

1875 Pennsylvania Ave NW

Washington, DC 20006

202-663-6000

Fax: 202-663-6363

Email: david.ogden@wilmerhale.com

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP

60 State Street

Boston, MA 02109

617-526-6000

Fax: 617-526-5000

Email: andrea.robinson@wilmerhale.com

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr

1875 Pennsylvania Ave NW

Washington, DC 20006

202-663-6000

Fax: 202-663-6363

Email: ari.holtzblatt@wilmerhale.com

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr  
1875 Pennsylvania Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
202-663-6000

Fax: 202-663-6363

Email: jessica.leinwand@wilmerhale.com

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP  
1875 Pennsylvania Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
202-663-6000

Fax: 202-663-6363

Email: kelly.dunbar@wilmerhale.com

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP  
1875 Pennsylvania Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
202-663-6000

Fax: 202-663-6363

Email: kevin.lamb@wilmerhale.com

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

Thompson Coe Cousins & Irons LLP  
700 N Pearl Street  
25th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75201

214/871-8200

Fax: 214/871-8209

Email: myanof@thompsoncoe.com

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors**

represented by **David Ogden**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**



(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Texas**

represented by **David Ogden**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing***Consol Plaintiff****National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Amarillo**represented by **David Ogden**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY**PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Andrea J Robinson**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Dallas**

represented by **David Ogden**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Fort Worth**

represented by **David Ogden**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Great Southwest**

represented by **David Ogden**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**National Association of Insurance and  
Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls**

represented by **David Ogden**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Andrea J Robinson**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Ari Holtzblatt**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jessica Leinwand**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kelly Patrick Dunbar**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Kevin Lamb**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Mike Yanof**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**Indexed Annuity Leadership Council**

represented by **Yvette Ostolaza**

Sidley Austin LLP

2021 McKinney Ave.

Suite 2000

Dallas, TX 75201

214-981-3401

Fax: 214-981-3400

Email: [yvette.ostolaza@sidley.com](mailto:yvette.ostolaza@sidley.com)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Benjamin Beaton**

Sidley Austin LLP

1501 K Street NW

Washington, DC 20005

202-736-8344

Fax: 202-736-8711

Email: [bbeaton@sidley.com](mailto:bbeaton@sidley.com)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**David Y Sillers**

Sidley Austin LLP  
2001 Ross Avenue  
Suite 3600  
Dallas, TX 75201  
214/981-3300  
Fax: 214/981-3400  
Email: dsillers@sidley.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eric Dean McArthur**  
Sidley Austin LLP  
1501 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-736-8018  
Fax: 202-736-8711  
Email: emcarthur@sidley.com  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jennifer Clark**  
Sidley Austin LLP  
1501 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-736-8594  
Fax: 202-736-8711  
Email: jennifer.clark@sidley.com  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Joseph Robert Guerra**  
Sidley Austin  
1501 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-736-8000  
Fax: 202-736-8711  
Email: jguerra@sidley.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Peter Keisler**  
Sidley Austin LLP  
1501 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
202-736-8027  
Email: pkeisler@sidley.com  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**Life Insurance Company of the Southwest**

represented by **Yvette Ostolaza**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Benjamin Beaton**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**David Y Sillers**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eric Dean McArthur**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Jennifer Clark**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Joseph Robert Guerra**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Peter Keisler**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co**

represented by **Yvette Ostolaza**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Benjamin Beaton**  
(See above for address)  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*



**David Y Sillers**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing***Eric Dean McArthur**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Jennifer Clark**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Joseph Robert Guerra**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Peter Keisler**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Consol Plaintiff****Midland National Life Insurance Co**represented by **Yvette Ostolaza**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing***Benjamin Beaton**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***David Y Sillers**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing***Eric Dean McArthur**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**Bar Status: Not Admitted***Jennifer Clark**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Joseph Robert Guerra**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Peter Keisler**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Consol Plaintiff**

**North American Company for Life and  
Health Insurance**

represented by **Yvette Ostolaza**

(See above for address)

*LEAD ATTORNEY*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Benjamin Beaton**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**David Y Sillers**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Eric Dean McArthur**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Joseph Robert Guerra**

(See above for address)

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Peter Keisler**

(See above for address)

*PRO HAC VICE*

*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*

*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

V.

**Defendant**

**U.S. Department of Labor**

represented by **Galen N Thorp-DOJ**  
U.S. Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave. NW  
Washington, DC 20530  
202-514-4781  
Fax: 202-616-8460  
Email: galen.thorp@usdoj.gov  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Emily Sue Newton**  
US Department of Justice  
Civil Division, Federal Programs Branch  
20 Massachusetts Ave NW  
Washington, DC 20001  
202-305-8356  
Fax: 202-616-8470  
Email: emily.s.newton@usdoj.gov  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Defendant**

**Thomas E Perez**  
*agent of*  
Thomas E. Perez Secretary of Labor

represented by **Galen N Thorp-DOJ**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Emily Sue Newton**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Amicus**

**AARP**

represented by **Mary Ellen Signorille**  
AARP Foundation Litigation  
601 E St NW  
Room B4-203  
Washington, DC 20049  
202-434-2072  
Fax: 202-434-6424  
Email: msignorille@aarp.org  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Bernard A Guerrini**  
Bernard A Guerrini PC

6500 Greenville Avenue, Suite 320  
Dallas, TX 75206  
214/692-6556  
Fax: 214/692-6578  
Email: guerrinipc@erisaltd.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Amicus**

**AARP FOUNDATION**

represented by **Mary Ellen Signorille**  
(See above for address)  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Bernard A Guerrini**  
(See above for address)  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Amicus**

**American Association for Justice**

represented by **Martin Woodward**  
Stanley Law Group  
6116 North Central Expressway  
Suite 1500  
Dallas, TX 75206  
214-443-4300  
Fax: 214-443-0358  
Email: mwoodward@stanleylawgroup.com  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Deepak Gupta**  
Gupta Wessler PLLC  
1735 20th Street NW  
Washington, DC 20009  
202-888-1741  
Fax: 202-888-7792  
Email: deepak@guptawessler.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Matthew W H Wessler**  
Gupta Wessler PLLC  
1735 20th Street NW  
Washington, DC 20009  
202-888-1741  
Fax: 202-888-7792  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

Amicus**Financial Planning Coalition**

represented by **Brendan S Maher**  
Stris & Maher LLP  
1920 Abrams Pkwy  
Suite 430  
Dallas, TX 75214  
214/224-0091  
Fax: 214/594-5897  
Email: brendan.maher@strismaher.com  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Doug D Geysler**

Stris & Maher LLP  
6688 N Central Expressway  
Suite 1650  
Dallas, TX 75206  
214-396-6632  
Fax: 210-978-5430  
Email: douglas.geysler@strismaher.com  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

Amicus**Public Citizen Inc**

represented by **Brent M Rosenthal**  
Rosenthal Weiner LLP  
12221 Merit Dr.  
Suite 1640  
Dallas, TX 75251  
214/871-6602  
Fax: 214/871-6640  
Email: brent@rosenthalweiner.com  
*LEAD ATTORNEY*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Julie Alyssa Murray**

Public Citizen Litigation Group  
1600 20th St NW  
Washington, DC 20009  
202-588-1000  
Fax: 202-588-7795  
Email: jmurray@citizen.org  
*PRO HAC VICE*  
*ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED*  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

Amicus**Better Markets Inc**

represented by **Braden W Sparks**  
Braden W Sparks PC  
12222 Merit Dr.

Suite 800  
Dallas  
Dallas, TX 752513226  
214/750-3372  
Fax: 214/696-5971  
Email: brady@sparkslaw.com  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Dennis M Kelleher**  
Better Markets Inc  
1825 K Street NW  
Suite 1080  
Washington, DC 20006  
202-618-6464  
Fax: 202-618-6465  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Amicus**

**Consumer Federation of America**

represented by **Theodore Carl Anderson , III**  
Kilgore & Kilgore PLLC  
3109 Carlisle, Suite 200  
Dallas, TX 75204  
214/969-9099  
Fax: 214/953-0133  
Email: tca@kilgorelaw.com  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Alexandra Treadgold**  
Kilgore & Kilgore  
3109 Carlisle  
Dallas, TX 75204  
214-969-9099  
Email: aat@kilgorelaw.com  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Amicus**

**Public Investors Arbitration Bar  
Association**

represented by **Richard Aaron Lewins**  
LewinsLaw  
7920 Belt Line Road  
Suite 650  
Dallas, TX 75254  
972-934-1313  
Fax: 972-231-3983  
Email: rlewins@lewinslaw.com  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Amicus**

**National Black Chamber of Commerce**

represented by **Charles Flores**  
 Beck Redden LLP  
 1221 McKinney Street  
 Suite 4500  
 Houston, TX 77010  
 713-951-3700  
 Fax: 713-951-3720  
 Email: cflores@beckredden.com  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing*

**Brian W Barnes**  
 Cooper & Kirk PLLC  
 1523 New Hampshire Ave NW  
 Washington, DC 20036  
 202-220-9600  
 Fax: 202-220-9601  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**David H Thompson**  
 Cooper & Kirk PLLC  
 1523 New Hampshire Ave NW  
 Washington, DC 20009  
 202/220-9600  
 Fax: 202/220-9601  
 Email: dhthompson98@gmail.com  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

**Peter A Patterson**  
 Cooper & Kirk PLLC  
 1523 New Hampshire Ave NW  
 Washington, DC 20036  
 202/220-9600  
 Fax: 202/220-9601  
 Email: ppatterson@cooperkirk.com  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**  
*Bar Status: Not Admitted*

Date Filed	#	Docket Text
06/01/2016	<u>1 (p.43)</u>	COMPLAINT against All Defendants filed by Financial Services Institute, Inc., Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Texas Association of Business, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Financial Services Roundtable. (Filing fee \$400; Receipt number 0539-7620034) Clerk to issue summons(es) for federal defendant(s). In each Notice of Electronic Filing, the judge assignment is indicated, and a link to the <u>Judges Copy Requirements</u> is

		provided. The court reminds the filer that any required copy of this and future documents must be delivered to the judge, in the manner prescribed, within three business days of filing. Unless exempted, attorneys who are not admitted to practice in the Northern District of Texas must seek admission promptly. Forms, instructions, and exemption information may be found at <a href="http://www.txnd.uscourts.gov">www.txnd.uscourts.gov</a> , or by clicking here: <a href="#">Attorney Information - Bar Membership</a> . If admission requirements are not satisfied within 21 days, the clerk will notify the presiding judge. (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Cover Sheet) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">2 (p.122)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Eugene Scalia (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7620084) filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s), # <a href="#">2 (p.122)</a> Exhibit(s)) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">3 (p.132)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Jason J. Mendro (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7620124) filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s), # <a href="#">2 (p.122)</a> Exhibit(s)) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">4 (p.141)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Rachel E. Mondl (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7620127) filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s)) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">5 (p.148)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Financial Services Institute, Inc.. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">6 (p.152)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Financial Services Roundtable. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">7 (p.156)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Insured Retirement Institute. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">8 (p.160)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">9 (p.164)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Humble Area Chamber of Commerce. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">10 (p.168)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Lubbock Chamber of Commerce. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<a href="#">11 (p.172)</a>	



		CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<u>12 (p.176)</u>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Texas Association of Business. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/01/2016	<u>13 (p.180)</u>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America. (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/01/2016)
06/02/2016	<u>14 (p.184)</u>	New Case Notes: A filing fee has been paid. Pursuant to Misc. Order 6, Plaintiff is provided the Notice of Right to Consent to Proceed Before A U.S. Magistrate Judge (Judge Toliver). Clerk to provide copy to plaintiff if not received electronically. (mem) (Entered: 06/02/2016)
06/02/2016	<u>15 (p.186)</u>	Summons issued as to Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Attorney, and U.S. Attorney General. (mem) (Entered: 06/02/2016)
06/02/2016	<u>16 (p.198)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Steven P. Lehotsky (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7623454) filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s)) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/02/2016)
06/06/2016	<u>17 (p.203)</u>	Court Recusal: Senior Judge A. Joe Fish recused. Pursuant to instruction in Special Order 3-249, the Clerk has randomly reassigned the case to Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn for all further proceedings. Future filings should indicate the case number as: 3:16-cv-1476-M. (ash) (Entered: 06/06/2016)
06/07/2016	18	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>16 (p.198)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Stephen P. Lehotsky. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/7/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/07/2016)
06/07/2016	19	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>3 (p.132)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Jason J. Mendro. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/7/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/07/2016)
06/07/2016	20	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>4 (p.141)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Rachel E. Mondl. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/7/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/07/2016)
06/07/2016	21	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>2 (p.122)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Eugene Scalia. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/7/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/07/2016)
06/07/2016	<u>22 (p.204)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Kevin Carroll (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7633002) filed by Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) A) (Ho, James) (Entered: 06/07/2016)
06/08/2016	<u>23 (p.211)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney David T. Bellaire (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7637104) filed

		by Financial Services Institute, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) A, # <u>2 (p.122)</u> Exhibit(s) B) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/08/2016)
06/10/2016	<u>24 (p.220)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Felicia Smith (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7642096) filed by Financial Services Roundtable (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) A) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/10/2016)
06/10/2016	<u>25 (p.227)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Paul Blankenstein (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7642169) filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) A, # <u>2 (p.122)</u> Exhibit(s) B) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/10/2016)
06/10/2016	<u>26 (p.237)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Kevin Richard Foster (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7642216) filed by Financial Services Roundtable (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) A) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/10/2016)
06/10/2016	<u>27 (p.244)</u>	SUMMONS Returned Executed as to All Defendants. (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/10/2016)
06/10/2016	28	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>22 (p.204)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kevin Carroll. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/10/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/10/2016)
06/13/2016	<u>29 (p.256)</u>	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Russell H Falconer on behalf of Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business. (Filer confirms contact info in ECF is current.) (Falconer, Russell) (Entered: 06/13/2016)
06/13/2016	30	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>26 (p.237)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kevin Richard Foster. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/13/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/13/2016)
06/13/2016	31	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>25 (p.227)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Paul Blankenstein. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/13/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/13/2016)
06/13/2016	32	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>24 (p.220)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Felicia Smith. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/13/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/13/2016)
06/13/2016	33	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>23 (p.211)</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of David T. Bellaire. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on

		6/13/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/13/2016)
06/14/2016	<a href="#">34 (p.257)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Robin Traxler (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7650716) filed by Financial Services Institute, Inc. (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s) A) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/14/2016)
06/14/2016	<a href="#">35 (p.264)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney J. Lee Covington II (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7651678) filed by Insured Retirement Institute (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s) A, # <a href="#">2 (p.122)</a> Exhibit(s) B) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/14/2016)
06/16/2016	<a href="#">36 (p.273)</a>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Ira D. Hammerman (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7658116) filed by Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s) A) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 06/16/2016)
06/17/2016	<a href="#">37 (p.280)</a>	Unopposed MOTION to Consolidate Cases filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Proposed Order)Attorney Galen N Thorp-DOJ added to party Thomas E Perez(pty:dft), Attorney Galen N Thorp-DOJ added to party U.S. Department of Labor(pty:dft) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 06/17/2016)
06/20/2016	<a href="#">38 (p.291)</a>	RESPONSE filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re: <a href="#">37 (p.280)</a> Unopposed MOTION to Consolidate Cases (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 06/20/2016)
06/20/2016	<a href="#">39 (p.296)</a>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re <a href="#">38 (p.291)</a> Response/Objection, (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 06/20/2016)
06/21/2016	<a href="#">43 (p.297)</a>	ORDER CONSOLIDATING CASES: Member case(s) 3:16-cv-1530, 3:16-cv-1537 consolidated with lead case 3:16-cv-1476. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/21/2016) (mem) (Entered: 06/24/2016)
06/23/2016	40	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <a href="#">34 (p.257)</a> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Robin Traxler. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/23/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/23/2016)
06/23/2016	41	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <a href="#">35 (p.264)</a> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of J. Lee Covington, II. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/23/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/23/2016)
06/23/2016	42	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <a href="#">36 (p.273)</a> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Ira D. Hammerman. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 6/23/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 06/23/2016)

06/24/2016	<a href="#"><u>44 (p.299)</u></a>	Joint MOTION to Establish a Schedule for Summary Judgment Proceedings by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) Modified event text on 7/8/2016 (axm). (Entered: 06/24/2016)
07/07/2016	<a href="#"><u>45 (p.312)</u></a>	ORDER granting <a href="#"><u>44 (p.299)</u></a> Joint Motion to Establish a Schedule for Summary Judgment Proceedings. The Court will hold a hearing on the cross-motions for summary judgment on 11/17/2016. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 7/7/2016) (axm) (Entered: 07/08/2016)
07/14/2016	<a href="#"><u>46 (p.315)</u></a>	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Emily Sue Newton on behalf of Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Filer confirms contact info in ECF is current.) (Newton, Emily) (Main Document 46 replaced to flatten PDF on 7/15/2016) (sss). (Entered: 07/14/2016)
07/18/2016	<a href="#"><u>47 (p.316)</u></a>	Initial Joint Appendix consisting of <i>core rulemaking documents filed on behalf of all parties</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1 (p.43)</u></a> Initial Joint Appendix) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) Modified docket text on 7/19/2016 (rekc). (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<a href="#"><u>48 (p.1390)</u></a>	MOTION for Summary Judgment filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1 (p.43)</u></a> Proposed Order) (Ogden, David) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<a href="#"><u>49 (p.1395)</u></a>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls re <a href="#"><u>48 (p.1390)</u></a> MOTION for Summary Judgment (Ogden, David) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<a href="#"><u>50 (p.1440)</u></a>	Appendix in Support filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls re <a href="#"><u>48 (p.1390)</u></a> MOTION for Summary Judgment (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1 (p.43)</u></a> Volume I, # <a href="#"><u>2 (p.122)</u></a> Volume II, # <a href="#"><u>3 (p.132)</u></a> Volume III, # <a href="#"><u>4 (p.141)</u></a> Volume IV, # <a href="#"><u>5 (p.148)</u></a> Volume V) (Ogden, David) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<a href="#"><u>51 (p.2620)</u></a>	MOTION for Summary Judgment filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of

		Business (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<u>52</u> (p.2629)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re <u>51</u> (p.2620) MOTION for Summary Judgment (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<u>53</u> (p.2681)	Appendix in Support filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re <u>51</u> (p.2620) MOTION for Summary Judgment (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Additional Page(s) App. 423-798, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Additional Page(s) App. 799-1099, # <u>3</u> (p.132) Additional Page(s) App. 1100-1306) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<u>54</u> (p.3992)	MOTION for Summary Judgment filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<u>55</u> (p.3997)	Appendix in Support filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance re <u>54</u> (p.3992) MOTION for Summary Judgment (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Exhibit(s) Docs 1-3, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Exhibit(s) Docs 4-8, # <u>3</u> (p.132) Exhibit(s) Docs 9-12) (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
07/18/2016	<u>56</u> (p.4239)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance re <u>54</u> (p.3992) MOTION for Summary Judgment , <u>55</u> (p.3997) Appendix in Support, (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 07/18/2016)
08/01/2016	<u>57</u> (p.4283)	Administrative Record consisting of <i>Certification and Index</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/01/2016)
08/04/2016	<u>58</u> (p.4288)	MOTION to Establish a Schedule Regarding Potential Amicus Curiae Filings (filed jointly by the Parties) filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Ogden, David) (Entered: 08/04/2016)
08/08/2016	<u>59</u> (p.4298)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of



		the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance re <u>54 (p.3992)</u> MOTION for Summary Judgment - <i>Conforming Version per Order ECF 45</i> (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 08/08/2016)
08/08/2016	<u>60</u> <u>(p.4342)</u>	Appendix in Support filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance re <u>59 (p.4298)</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, - <i>Conforming Version per Order ECF 45</i> (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Exhibit(s) Docs 1-3, # <u>2 (p.122)</u> Exhibit(s) Docs 4-8, # <u>3 (p.132)</u> Exhibit(s) Docs 9-12) (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 08/08/2016)
08/08/2016	<u>61</u> <u>(p.4584)</u>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re <u>51 (p.2620)</u> MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>Conforming Version per Order ECF 45</i> (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 08/08/2016)
08/08/2016	<u>62</u> <u>(p.4636)</u>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls re <u>48 (p.1390)</u> MOTION for Summary Judgment ( <i>Conforming Version per Order ECF 45</i> ) (Ogden, David) (Entered: 08/08/2016)
08/08/2016	<u>63</u> <u>(p.4681)</u>	ORDER denying <u>58 (p.4288)</u> Motion to Establish a Schedule Regarding Potential Amicus Curiae Filings. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/8/2016) (ran) (Entered: 08/09/2016)
08/09/2016	<u>64</u> <u>(p.4683)</u>	ORDER: The hearing on the cross-motions for summary judgment <u>48 (p.1390)</u> , <u>51 (p.2620)</u> , <u>54 (p.3992)</u> will commence on 11/17/2016 at 09:00 AM in US Courthouse, Courtroom 1570, 1100 Commerce St., Dallas, TX 75242-1310 before Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/9/2016) (twd) (Entered: 08/10/2016)
08/10/2016	<u>65</u> <u>(p.4684)</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7787578) filed by AARP, AARP FOUNDATION (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Proposed Order, # <u>2 (p.122)</u> Additional Page(s) CERT OF GOOD STANDING)Attorney Mary Ellen Signorille added to party AARP(pty:am), Attorney Mary Ellen Signorille added to party AARP FOUNDATION(pty:am) (Signorille, Mary Ellen) (Entered: 08/10/2016)
08/19/2016	66	ELECTRONIC ORDER: The courtroom in which this case will be tried, and in which any motion that is set for hearing will be heard, has electronic equipment to assist in the expeditious presentation of the case and making of the record. Descriptions of this equipment and training resources for lawyers are available on the Court's website, <a href="http://www.txnd.uscourts.gov/judge-lynns-courtroom">http://www.txnd.uscourts.gov/judge-lynns-courtroom</a> . The Court requires that all persons planning to use the equipment schedule training through the Court's Information Technology Department prior to the beginning of any trial or motion hearing, by contacting Paul Hertel at 214-753-2226 or Paul

		Slavonik at 214-753-2232. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/19/2016) (bdb) (Entered: 08/19/2016)
08/19/2016	<u>67</u> (p.4690)	Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/19/2016)
08/19/2016	<u>68</u> (p.4693)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor re <u>67</u> (p.4690) Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/19/2016)
08/20/2016	<u>69</u> (p.4824)	Appendix in Support filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor re <u>67</u> (p.4690) Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/20/2016)
08/22/2016	<u>70</u> (p.4917)	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Bernard A Guerrini on behalf of AARP, AARP FOUNDATION. (Filer confirms contact info in ECF is current.) (Guerrini, Bernard) (Entered: 08/22/2016)
08/22/2016	<u>71</u> (p.4918)	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7813567) filed by AARP, AARP FOUNDATION. Party Mary Ellen Signorille added. (Signorille, Mary Ellen) (Entered: 08/22/2016)
08/22/2016	<u>72</u> (p.4924)	NOTICE of <i>ERRATA</i> re: <u>68</u> (p.4693) Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Corrected Memorandum in Support of Consolidated Cross-Motions for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Summary Judgment Motions) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/22/2016)
08/22/2016	<u>73</u> (p.5056)	Appendix in Support filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor re <u>67</u> (p.4690) Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment for document not previously included in</i> <u>69</u> (p.4824) <i>due to technical difficulties</i> (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/22/2016)
08/23/2016	<u>74</u> (p.5092)	Administrative Record consisting of <i>Certification and Index (Supplement)</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 08/23/2016)
08/24/2016	<u>75</u> (p.5097)	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Martin Woodward on behalf of American Association for Justice. (Filer confirms contact info in ECF is current.). Party American Association for Justice added. (Woodward, Martin) (Entered: 08/24/2016)
08/24/2016	<u>76</u> (p.5098)	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Deepak Gupta (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7819947) filed by American Association for Justice (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Woodward, Martin) (Entered: 08/24/2016)
08/24/2016	<u>77</u> (p.5104)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief in Support of Defendants filed by Financial Planning Coalition with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Brief of Amicus Curiae in Support of Defendants). Party Financial Planning Coalition added. Attorney Brendan S Maher added to party Financial Planning Coalition(pty:am) (Maher, Brendan) (Entered: 08/24/2016)

08/25/2016	<u>78</u> (p.5134)	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Brent M Rosenthal on behalf of Public Citizen, Inc. (Filer confirms contact info in ECF is current.) Party Public Citizen, Inc added. (Rosenthal, Brent) (Entered: 08/25/2016)
08/25/2016	<u>79</u> (p.5135)	MOTION for Leave to File Memorandum for AARP and AARP Foundation as Amici Curiae Urging Summary Judgment in Favor of Defendants filed by AARP, AARP FOUNDATION with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Memorandum for AARP and AARP Foundation as AMICI CURIAE, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order) (Guerrini, Bernard) (Entered: 08/25/2016)
08/25/2016	<u>80</u> (p.5166)	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Dennis M. Kelleher (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7824954) filed by Better Markets, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Exhibit(s) Certificate of Good Standing) Attorney Braden W Sparks added to party Better Markets, Inc.(pty:am) (Sparks, Braden) (Entered: 08/25/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>81</u> (p.5171)	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$25; Receipt number 0539-7826378) filed by Public Citizen, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) Attorney Julie Alyssa Murray added to party Public Citizen, Inc.(pty:am) (Murray, Julie) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>82</u> (p.5177)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief filed by Public Citizen, Inc. with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Brief, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order) (Rosenthal, Brent) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>83</u> (p.5202)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief filed by Consumer Federation of America Attorney Theodore Carl Anderson, III added to party Consumer Federation of America(pty:am) (Anderson, Theodore) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>84</u> (p.5208)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief in Support of Defendants filed by Public Investors Arbitration Bar Association (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order). (Lewins, Richard) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>85</u> (p.5213)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Public Investors Arbitration Bar Association re <u>84</u> (p.5208) MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief in Support of Defendants (Lewins, Richard) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>86</u> (p.5238)	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Public Investors Arbitration Bar Association. (Lewins, Richard) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>87</u> (p.5239)	***Disregard, atty will refile with correct attachment*** Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Consumer Federation of America re <u>83</u> (p.5202) MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Anderson, Theodore) Modified on 8/26/2016 (epm). (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>88</u> (p.5241)	Appendix in Support filed by Consumer Federation of America re <u>87</u> (p.5239) Brief/Memorandum in Support of <u>83</u> (p.5202) Motion. (Anderson, Theodore) Modified text on 8/29/2016 (ran). (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>89</u> (p.5248)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Brief filed by National Black Chamber of Commerce with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Amicus Brief, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order). Party National Black Chamber of Commerce added. Attorney Charles Flores added to party National Black Chamber of Commerce(pty:am) (Flores, Charles) (Entered: 08/26/2016)



08/26/2016	<u>90</u> (p.5275)	MOTION for Leave to Proceed without Local Counsel filed by National Black Chamber of Commerce (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Flores, Charles) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>91</u> (p.5280)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Consumer Federation of America re <u>83</u> (p.5202) MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief (Anderson, Theodore) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>92</u> (p.5308)	MOTION for Leave to File Amicus Curiae Brief filed by American Association for Justice with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Brief, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order) (Woodward, Martin) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>93</u> (p.5336)	Consent MOTION for Leave to File to File a Brief Amicus Curiae filed by Better Markets, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Exhibit(s) Better Markets, Inc Amicus Brief, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order) (Sparks, Braden) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	<u>94</u> (p.5371)	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Better Markets, Inc. re <u>93</u> (p.5336) Consent MOTION for Leave to File to File a Brief Amicus Curiae (Sparks, Braden) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	95	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>76</u> (p.5098) Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Deepak Gupta. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/26/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	96	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>80</u> (p.5166) Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Braden W. Sparks. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/26/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	97	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>81</u> (p.5171) Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Julie Alyssa Murray. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/26/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	98	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>71</u> (p.4918) Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Mary Ellen Signorille. If not already done, Applicant must register as an ECF User within 14 days (LR 5.1(f)). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/26/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/26/2016	99	ELECTRONIC ORDER finding as moot <u>65</u> (p.4684) Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Mary Ellen Signorille. Applicant reapplied at Document No. 71 with correct local counsel designation. The Clerk of Court shall return admission fee to Applicant. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/26/2016) (chmb) (Entered: 08/26/2016)
08/29/2016	<u>100</u> (p.5381)	ORDER granting <u>90</u> (p.5275) Motion for Leave to Proceed Without Local Counsel. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/29/2016) (mcrd) (Entered: 08/30/2016)
08/31/2016	<u>101</u> (p.5382)	ORDER granting <u>77</u> (p.5104) Motion for Leave to File (Unless the document has already been filed, clerk to enter the document as of the date of this order.); denying <u>79</u> (p.5135) Motion for Leave to File; denying <u>82</u> (p.5177) Motion for Leave to File ; denying <u>83</u> (p.5202) Motion for Leave to File; denying <u>84</u> (p.5208) Motion for Leave to File; denying <u>89</u> (p.5248) Motion for Leave to File; granting <u>92</u> (p.5308) Motion for Leave to File (Unless the document has already been filed,

		clerk to enter the document as of the date of this order.); denying <a href="#">93 (p.5336)</a> Motion for Leave to File. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 8/31/2016) (mem) (Entered: 08/31/2016)
08/31/2016	<a href="#">102 (p.5385)</a>	AMICUS CURIAE BRIEF filed by Financial Planning Coalition. (mem) (Entered: 08/31/2016)
08/31/2016	<a href="#">103 (p.5407)</a>	AMICUS CURIAE BRIEF filed by American Association for Justice. (mem) (Entered: 08/31/2016)
09/06/2016	<a href="#">104 (p.5430)</a>	SUMMONS Returned Executed as to Thomas E Perez, served on 6/10/2016. United States Department of Labor; served on 6/10/2016 . (Guerra, Joseph) Modified text on 9/7/2016 (rekc). (Entered: 09/06/2016)
09/08/2016	<a href="#">105 (p.5452)</a>	ORDER: If there are no objections from the parties filed by 9/16/2016, the Court intends to read the transcripts of the hearings. If appropriate, the parties may comment on the substance of the arguments at those hearings at the hearing in this case on 11/17/2016. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 9/8/2016) (twd) (Entered: 09/08/2016)
09/15/2016	<a href="#">106 (p.5454)</a>	NOTICE of <i>Defendants' Notice regarding the transcript of proceedings in NAFA</i> re: <a href="#">105 (p.5452)</a> Order Setting Deadline/Hearing, filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <a href="#">1 (p.43)</a> Exhibit(s) Defendants' Notice regarding Transcript of Proceedings in NAFA) (Newton, Emily) (Entered: 09/15/2016)
09/16/2016	<a href="#">107 (p.5460)</a>	RESPONSE filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls re: <a href="#">67 (p.4690)</a> Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Ogden, David) (Entered: 09/16/2016)
09/16/2016	<a href="#">108 (p.5493)</a>	RESPONSE filed by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance re: <a href="#">67 (p.4690)</a> Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 09/16/2016)
09/16/2016	<a href="#">109 (p.5524)</a>	RESPONSE filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re: <a href="#">67 (p.4690)</a> Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 09/16/2016)
09/22/2016	<a href="#">110 (p.5564)</a>	ORDER: The hearing on the cross-motions for summary judgment was previously set to start at 9:00 a.m. on 11/17/2016 [Dkt. <a href="#">64 (p.4683)</a> ]. The hearing will now commence at 8:00 a.m. and conclude no later than 12:00 p.m. in Courtroom 1570, Earle Cabell Federal Building, 1100 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. The parties must submit a joint proposal for allocation of speaking time at oral argument by

		September 30, 2016. The parties should include in their allocation time for questions from the Court. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 9/22/2016) (ndt) (Entered: 09/22/2016)
10/04/2016	<a href="#"><u>111</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5566)</u></a>	ORDER: The new deadline for the parties to submit a joint proposal for allocation of speaking time at oral argument is 10/14/2016. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 10/4/2016) (twd) (Entered: 10/04/2016)
10/07/2016	<a href="#"><u>112</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5567)</u></a>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor re <a href="#"><u>67</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.4690)</u></a> Cross MOTION for Summary Judgment <i>and Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment</i> (Newton, Emily) (Entered: 10/07/2016)
10/10/2016	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5620)</u></a>	NOTICE of Related Case filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 10/10/2016)
10/11/2016	<a href="#"><u>114</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5625)</u></a>	NOTICE of <i>Errata</i> re: <a href="#"><u>112</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5567)</u></a> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.43)</u></a> Defendants' Corrected Reply Memorandum) (Newton, Emily) (Entered: 10/11/2016)
10/14/2016	<a href="#"><u>115</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.5679)</u></a>	Supplemental Joint Appendix filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor. (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.43)</u></a> Docs 19-29, # <a href="#"><u>2</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.122)</u></a> Docs 30-43, # <a href="#"><u>3</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.132)</u></a> Docs 44-58, # <a href="#"><u>4</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.141)</u></a> Docs 59-72, # <a href="#"><u>5</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.148)</u></a> Docs 73-100, # <a href="#"><u>6</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.152)</u></a> Doc 101-138) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) Modified text on 10/17/2016 (rekc). (Entered: 10/14/2016)
10/14/2016	<a href="#"><u>116</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9575)</u></a>	Joint Filing Regarding Allocation of Argument Time by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business. (Scalia, Eugene) Modified text on 10/17/2016 (rekc). (Entered: 10/14/2016)
10/19/2016	<a href="#"><u>117</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9587)</u></a>	ORDER re: the parties' Joint Filing Regarding Allocation of Argument Time (ECF No. <a href="#"><u>116</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9575)</u></a> ). (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 10/19/2016) (trk) (Entered: 10/19/2016)
11/07/2016	<a href="#"><u>118</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9589)</u></a>	NOTICE of Recent Authority filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.43)</u></a> Exhibit(s) DDC Decision (NAFA v Perez)) (Newton, Emily) Docket text modified on 11/7/2016 (twd). (Entered: 11/07/2016)
11/10/2016	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9684)</u></a>	MOTION for Leave to File Supplemental Brief filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <a href="#"><u>1</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.43)</u></a> Proposed Order, # <a href="#"><u>2</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.122)</u></a> Exhibit(s) Proposed Supplemental Brief) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 11/10/2016)
11/14/2016	<a href="#"><u>120</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9700)</u></a>	ORDER: Before the Court is Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File a Supplemental Brief (ECF No. <a href="#"><u>119</u></a> <a href="#"><u>(p.9684)</u></a> ). The parties have had ample opportunity to present arguments in their briefing. Therefore, the Motion is DENIED. (Ordered by Chief

		Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 11/14/2016) (sss) (Entered: 11/14/2016)
11/14/2016	<u>121</u> (p.9701)	NOTICE of Related Case filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Exhibit(s) 1 - AHCA v. Burwell Decision) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 11/14/2016)
11/16/2016	<u>122</u> (p.9746)	NOTICE of Attorney Appearance by Joseph Robert Guerra for David Sillers on behalf of American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance. (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 11/16/2016)
11/22/2016	<u>123</u> (p.9749)	Minute Entry for proceedings held before Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn: Motion Hearing held on 11/17/2016: The Court heard oral argument on the pending cross-motions for summary judgment and took the motions under advisement. Attorney Appearances: Plaintiff - Eugene Scalia, David Ogden, and Joseph Guerra; Defense - Emily Newton and Galen Thorpe. (Court Reporter: Keith Johnson) (No exhibits) Time in Court - 3:43. (sss) (Entered: 11/22/2016)
11/25/2016	<u>124</u> (p.9750)	NOTICE of <i>Recent Related Authority</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) NAFA Order denying motion for injunction pending appeal) (Newton, Emily) (Entered: 11/25/2016)
11/28/2016	<u>125</u> (p.9763)	NOTICE of <i>Recent Authority</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Market Synergy Order denying Plaintiff's motion for a preliminary injunction) (Newton, Emily) (Entered: 11/28/2016)
12/22/2016	<u>126</u> (p.10092)	Notice of Filing of Official Electronic Transcript of Motions for Summary Judgment Proceedings held on November 17, 2016 before Judge Lynn. Court Reporter/Transcriber D. Keith Johnson, Telephone number 214-753-2325. Parties are notified of their <u>duty to review</u> the transcript. A copy may be purchased from the court reporter or viewed at the clerk's office. If redaction is necessary, a <u>Redaction Request - Transcript</u> must be filed within 21 days. If no such Request is filed, the transcript will be made available via PACER without redaction after 90 calendar days. If redaction request filed, this transcript will not be accessible via PACER; see redacted transcript. The clerk will mail a copy of this notice to parties not electronically noticed. (185 pages) Redaction Request due 1/12/2017. Redacted Transcript Deadline set for 1/23/2017. Release of Transcript Restriction set for 3/22/2017. (dkj) (Entered: 12/22/2016)
01/06/2017	<u>127</u> (p.9829)	Consent MOTION to Withdraw as Attorney filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Proposed Order) (Mondl, Rachel) (Entered: 01/06/2017)
01/09/2017	<u>128</u> (p.9836)	ORDER granting <u>127</u> (p.9829) Motion to Withdraw as Attorney. Attorney Rachel E Mondl terminated. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 1/9/2017) (ndt) (Entered: 01/09/2017)

01/18/2017	<u>129</u> (p.9837)	NOTICE of <i>Factual Developments</i> filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 01/18/2017)
01/25/2017	<u>130</u> (p.9840)	RESPONSE filed by American Council of Life Insurers, American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Insured Retirement Institute, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Midland National Life Insurance Co, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business re: <u>129</u> (p.9837) Notice (Other) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 01/25/2017)
01/27/2017	<u>131</u> (p.9846)	MOTION for Leave to File One-Page Reply to Plaintiffs' Response to Defendants' January 18, 2017 Notice filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Defendants' Proposed Reply, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Proposed Order) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 01/27/2017)
01/30/2017	132	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>131</u> (p.9846) Motion for Leave to File a Reply to Plaintiffs' Response. Defendants shall file their one-page Reply by February 2, 2017. No further briefing will be allowed. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 1/30/2017) (chmb) (Entered: 01/30/2017)
01/30/2017	<u>133</u> (p.9853)	REPLY filed by Thomas E Perez, U.S. Department of Labor re: <u>129</u> (p.9837) Notice (Other) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 01/30/2017)
02/02/2017	<u>134</u> (p.9856)	NOTICE TO THE PARTIES: The Court expects to issue its opinion on the parties' Cross-Motions for Summary Judgment (ECF Nos. <u>48</u> (p.1390) , <u>51</u> (p.2620) , <u>54</u> (p.3992) , <u>67</u> (p.4690) ) no later than February 10, 2017. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 2/2/2017) (aaa) (Entered: 02/02/2017)
02/06/2017	<u>135</u> (p.9857)	NOTICE of <i>Executive Action</i> filed by American Council of Life Insurers, American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Insured Retirement Institute, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Midland National Life Insurance Co, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <u>1</u> (p.43) Attachment, # <u>2</u> (p.122) Attachment) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 02/06/2017)
02/08/2017		



	<u><a href="#">136</a></u> (p.9866)	MOTION to Stay <i>Proceedings</i> filed by Galen N. Thorp (Attachments: # <u><a href="#">1</a></u> (p.43) Proposed Order, # <u><a href="#">2</a></u> (p.122) Exhibit(s)) (Thorp-DOJ, Galen) (Entered: 02/08/2017)
02/08/2017	<u><a href="#">137</a></u> (p.9873)	MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER: Before the Court are the parties' Cross-Motions for Summary Judgment (ECF Nos. <u><a href="#">48</a></u> (p.1390) , <u><a href="#">51</a></u> (p.2620) , <u><a href="#">54</a></u> (p.3992) , <u><a href="#">67</a></u> (p.4690) ). Plaintiffs' Motions for Summary Judgment are DENIED and Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment is GRANTED. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 2/8/2017) (aaa) (Entered: 02/08/2017)
02/08/2017	138	ELECTRONIC ORDER denying <u><a href="#">136</a></u> (p.9866) Motion to Stay. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 2/8/2017) (chmb) (Entered: 02/08/2017)
02/09/2017	<u><a href="#">139</a></u> (p.9954)	JUDGMENT: For the reasons stated in the Court's Memorandum Opinion and Order (ECF No. <u><a href="#">137</a></u> (p.9873) ), judgment is granted in favor of the Defendants, with each party to bear their own costs. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 2/9/2017) (aaa) (Entered: 02/10/2017)
02/24/2017	<u><a href="#">140</a></u> (p.9955)	NOTICE OF APPEAL as to <u><a href="#">139</a></u> (p.9954) Judgment, <u><a href="#">137</a></u> (p.9873) Memorandum Opinion and Order, to the Fifth Circuit by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business. Filing fee \$505, receipt number 0539-8235467. T.O. form to appellant electronically at <u><a href="#">Transcript Order Form</a></u> or US Mail as appropriate. Copy of NOA to be sent US Mail to parties not electronically noticed. IMPORTANT ACTION REQUIRED: Provide an electronic copy of any exhibit you offered during a hearing or trial that was admitted into evidence to the clerk of the district court within 14 days of the date of this notice. Copies must be transmitted as PDF attachments through ECF by all ECF Users or delivered to the clerk on a CD by all non-ECF Users. See detailed instructions <u><a href="#">here</a></u> . (Exception: This requirement does not apply to a pro se prisoner litigant.) Please note that if original exhibits are in your possession, you must maintain them through final disposition of the case. (Falconer, Russell) (Entered: 02/24/2017)
02/28/2017	<u><a href="#">141</a></u> (p.9959)	NOTICE OF APPEAL as to <u><a href="#">139</a></u> (p.9954) Judgment, <u><a href="#">137</a></u> (p.9873) Memorandum Opinion and Order, to the Fifth Circuit by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls. Filing fee \$505, receipt number 0539-8241163. T.O. form to appellant electronically at <u><a href="#">Transcript Order Form</a></u> or US Mail as appropriate. Copy of NOA to be sent US Mail to parties not electronically noticed. IMPORTANT ACTION REQUIRED: Provide an electronic copy of any exhibit you offered during a hearing or trial that was admitted into evidence to the clerk of the district court within 14 days of the date of this notice. Copies must be transmitted as PDF attachments through ECF by all ECF Users or delivered to the clerk on a CD by all non-ECF Users. See detailed instructions <u><a href="#">here</a></u> . (Exception: This requirement does not apply to a pro se prisoner litigant.) Please note that if original exhibits are in your possession, you must maintain them through final disposition of the case. (Ogden, David) (Entered: 02/28/2017)

02/28/2017	<u>142</u> (p.9962)	NOTICE OF APPEAL as to <u>139 (p.9954)</u> Judgment, <u>137 (p.9873)</u> Memorandum Opinion and Order, to the Fifth Circuit by American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, Midland National Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance. Filing fee \$505, receipt number 0539-8243026. T.O. form to appellant electronically at <u>Transcript Order Form</u> or US Mail as appropriate. Copy of NOA to be sent US Mail to parties not electronically noticed. IMPORTANT ACTION REQUIRED: Provide an electronic copy of any exhibit you offered during a hearing or trial that was admitted into evidence to the clerk of the district court within 14 days of the date of this notice. Copies must be transmitted as PDF attachments through ECF by all ECF Users or delivered to the clerk on a CD by all non-ECF Users. See detailed instructions <u>here</u> . (Exception: This requirement does not apply to a pro se prisoner litigant.) Please note that if original exhibits are in your possession, you must maintain them through final disposition of the case. (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 02/28/2017)
03/06/2017	<u>143</u> (p.9965)	USCA Case Number 17-10238 for <u>140 (p.9955)</u> Notice of Appeal filed by Insured Retirement Institute, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Financial Services Institute Inc, Texas Association of Business, Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Roundtable, <u>142 (p.9962)</u> Notice of Appeal, filed by Life Insurance Company of the Southwest, American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co, North American Company for Life and Health Insurance, Indexed Annuity Leadership Council, Midland National Life Insurance Co, <u>141 (p.9959)</u> Notice of Appeal, filed by National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas. (svc) (Entered: 03/07/2017)
03/10/2017	<u>144</u> (p.9968)	Emergency MOTION for Injunction <i>pending appeal</i> filed by Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Financial Services Institute Inc, Financial Services Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, Texas Association of Business (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Proposed Order, # <u>2 (p.122)</u> Brief in Support, # <u>3 (p.132)</u> Appendix) (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 03/10/2017)
03/11/2017	<u>145</u> (p.10065)	Emergency MOTION for Injunction <i>Pending Appeal</i> filed by American Council of Life Insurers, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Amarillo, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Dallas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Fort Worth, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Great Southwest, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Texas, National Association of Insurance and Financial Advisors-Wichita Falls with Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1 (p.43)</u> Memorandum in Support) (Ogden, David) (Entered: 03/11/2017)
03/13/2017		

	<u>146</u> <u>(p.10087)</u>	ORDER: Defendants shall file a response on the merits to Plaintiffs' Emergency Motions for Injunction Pending Appeal (ECF Nos. <u>144 (p.9968)</u> & <u>145 (p.10065)</u> ) by March 17, 2017. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 3/13/2017) (aaa) (Entered: 03/13/2017)
03/14/2017	<u>147</u> <u>(p.10088)</u>	ORDER: On March 10, 2017, the Department of Labor announced its Temporary Enforcement Policy on the Fiduciary Duty Rule.1 The Chamber of Commerce Plaintiffs may file a supplemental brief to inform the Court why an injunction pending appeal is necessary given this development. If filed, the brief is due by March 16, 2017. (Ordered by Chief Judge Barbara M.G. Lynn on 3/14/2017) (aaa) (Entered: 03/14/2017)
03/14/2017	<u>148</u> <u>(p.10089)</u>	Transcript Order Form: transcript not requested (Scalia, Eugene) (Entered: 03/14/2017)
03/14/2017	<u>149</u> <u>(p.10090)</u>	Transcript Order Form: re <u>141 (p.9959)</u> Notice of Appeal,,,,, transcript not requested (Ogden, David) (Entered: 03/14/2017)
03/14/2017	<u>150</u> <u>(p.10091)</u>	Transcript Order Form: re <u>142 (p.9962)</u> Notice of Appeal,,,,, transcript not requested (Guerra, Joseph) (Entered: 03/14/2017)



**TAB 2**

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

EDWARD HUGLER, ACTING  
SECRETARY OF LABOR, and UNITED  
STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

Defendants.

**Civil Action No. 3:16-cv-1476-M**

Consolidated with:

3:16-cv-1530-C

3:16-cv-1537-N

**MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER**

Before the Court are the parties’ Cross-Motions for Summary Judgment (ECF Nos. 48, 51, 54, 67). On November 17, 2016, the Court held oral argument on the Motions. For the reasons stated below, Plaintiffs’ Motions for Summary Judgment are **DENIED** and Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment is **GRANTED**.

**I. Introduction**

Plaintiffs U.S. Chamber of Commerce (“COC”), the Indexed Annuity Leadership Council (“IALC”) and the American Council of Life Insurers (“ACLI”) (collectively, “Plaintiffs”) bring this lawsuit to challenge three rules published by the Department of Labor (“DOL”) on April 8, 2016, which were to become effective on April 10, 2017.<sup>1</sup> Shortly after the final rules were published, COC filed this action. On June 21, 2016, the Court consolidated that

---

<sup>1</sup> On February 3, 2017, the President issued a memorandum directing the Secretary of Labor to conduct a further review of the fiduciary rule. Memorandum from the President of the United States, to the Secretary of Labor (Feb. 3, 2017), <https://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2017/02/03/presidential-memorandum-fiduciary-duty-rule>. That same day, the acting Secretary of Labor stated the DOL will now consider its legal options to delay the applicability date to comply with the President’s memorandum. Those matters do not moot this dispute.

case with cases filed by IALC and ACLI. On July 18, 2016, the Plaintiffs filed their Motions for Summary Judgment, asking the Court to vacate the new rules in their entirety.<sup>2</sup>

Prior to the new rules, a financial professional who did not give advice to a consumer on a regular basis was not a “fiduciary,” and therefore was not subject to fiduciary standards under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”) and the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). Unless fiduciaries qualify for an exemption, they are prohibited by ERISA and the Code from receiving commissions, which are considered to present a conflict of interest. Prior to the new rules, fiduciaries could qualify for an exemption known as the Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-24 (“PTE 84-24”), which, if they qualified, allowed them to receive commissions on all annuity sales as long as the sale was as favorable to the consumer as an arms-length transaction and the adviser received no more than reasonable compensation.

The new rules modify the regulation of conflicts of interest in the market for retirement investment advice, and consist of: 1) a new definition of “fiduciary” under ERISA and the Code; 2) an amendment to, and partial revocation of, PTE 84-24; and 3) the creation of the Best Interest Contract Exemption (“BICE”). The first rule revises the definition of “fiduciary” under ERISA and the Code, and eliminates the condition that investment advice must be provided “on a regular basis” to trigger fiduciary duties.<sup>3</sup> The second rule amends PTE 84-24, which provides exemptive relief to fiduciaries who receive third party compensation for transactions involving an ERISA plan or individual retirement account (“IRA”).<sup>4</sup> The DOL excluded those selling fixed indexed annuities (“FIAs”) as eligible for exemptions under amended PTE 84-24. The third rule,

---

<sup>2</sup> Unless individually specified, the Court refers to Plaintiffs collectively.

<sup>3</sup> Definition of the Term “Fiduciary”; Conflict of Interest Rule—Retirement Investment Advice (*Final Fiduciary Definition*), 81 Fed. Reg. 20,946 (Apr. 8, 2016) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pts. 2509, 2510, and 2550).

<sup>4</sup> Amendment to and Partial Revocation of Prohibited Transaction Exemption (PTE) 84-24 for Certain Transactions Involving Insurance Agents and Brokers, Pension Consultants, Insurance Companies, and Investment Company Principal Underwriters (*Final PTE 84-24*), 81 Fed. Reg. 21,147 (Apr. 8, 2016) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pt. 2550).

BICE, creates a new exemption for FIAs and variable annuities, and allows fiduciaries to receive commissions on the sale of such annuities only if they adhere to certain conditions, including signing a written contract with the consumer that contains enumerated provisions.<sup>5</sup>

Plaintiffs complain that financial professionals are improperly being treated as fiduciaries and should not be required to comply with heightened fiduciary standards for one-time transactions. Plaintiffs also complain that the conditions to qualify for an exemption under BICE are so burdensome that financial professionals will be unable to advise the IRA market and sell most annuities to ERISA plans and IRAs. They challenge the new rules and rulemaking procedure, and ask the Court to vacate them in their entirety.

## **II. Definitional Issues**

### **A. Annuities**

Annuities are insurance contracts where the purchaser invests money and receives payments at set intervals or over the lifetime of the individual. They are generally used as retirement vehicles. Annuity payments may be immediate or deferred. Deferred annuities have two phases: in the first phase, they accumulate value through premium payments and interest; in the second phase, they pay out based on an application of a predetermined formula. The three most common types of deferred annuities are fixed rate annuities, variable annuities, and FIAs (fixed indexed annuities).

Fixed rate annuities guarantee the purchaser will earn a minimum rate of interest during the accumulation phase. Insurance companies bear the market risk on fixed rate annuities because the annuity is guaranteed to earn at least the declared interest rate for the time period specified in the contract. When the purchaser begins to receive payments, income payments are

---

<sup>5</sup> Best Interest Contract Exemption (*Final BICE*), 81 Fed. Reg. 21,002 (Apr. 8, 2016) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pt. 2550).

either based on the original guaranteed rate or the insurer's current rate, whichever is higher. Fixed rate annuities are subject to state insurance regulations and are not regulated by federal securities laws. Fixed rate annuities are usually sold by banks and insurance agents.

Variable annuities do not guarantee future income. Instead, returns on such annuities depend on the success of the underlying investment strategy. Premiums are invested, and the consumer bears the investment risk for both principal and interest. There is opportunity for greater return, but it comes with a higher risk. Variable annuities are regulated under federal securities laws and are usually sold by broker-dealers.

FIAAs share features of fixed rate and variable annuities. FIAAs earn interest based on a market index, such as the Dow Jones Industrial Average, or the S&P 500. Depending on the performance of the market index chosen by the consumer, returns on FIAAs can be higher or lower than the guaranteed rate of a fixed rate annuity. At the same time, the rate of return cannot be less than zero, even if the index is negative for the relevant time period. Principal, therefore, is shielded from poor market performance. FIAAs give the purchaser more risk but more potential return than fixed rate annuities, but less risk and less potential return than variable annuities. FIAAs are not regulated under federal securities laws and are usually sold by insurance agents. They, like fixed rate annuities, are regulated by state insurance regulators.

**B. Investment Advisers and the Distribution Model for Sale of FIAAs**

Three groups of professionals generally provide investment advice to retirees: registered investment advisers, broker-dealers, and insurance agents. Registered investment advisers must register with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Broker-dealers are not required to register with the SEC as investment advisers if their advice is "solely incidental" to the

conduct of their business and they receive no “special compensation” for advisory services.<sup>6</sup>

Broker-dealers are generally subject to a suitability standard, which requires they have a reasonable basis to believe that a recommended transaction or investment strategy involving securities is suitable for the consumer based on the consumer’s investment profile.<sup>7</sup>

Financial professionals generally charge for their services in one of two ways. In a transaction-based compensation model, the professional receives a commission, mark-up, or sales load on a per transaction basis. In a fee-based compensation model, the investor pays based on either the amount of assets in the account, or pays a flat, hourly, or annual fee.

FIAs are most often sold by independent insurance agents. Independent marketing organizations (“IMOs”) serve as intermediaries between independent agents and insurance companies, and provide product education, marketing, and distribution services to agents.<sup>8</sup>

### **C. Title I of ERISA: Employee Benefit Plans**

To protect employee benefit plan beneficiaries, Title I of ERISA, 29 U.S.C § 1021 *et seq.*, imposes obligations on persons who engage in activities related to employee benefit plans as fiduciaries. Under Title I, a person “is a fiduciary with respect to a plan” if:

- i) [h]e exercises any discretionary authority or discretionary control respecting management of such plan or exercises any authority or control respecting management or disposition of its assets,
- ii) [h]e renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of such plan, or has any authority or responsibility to do so, or
- iii) [h]e has any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of such plan.<sup>9</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> 15 U.S.C. § 80b-2(a)(11)(C).

<sup>7</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR348-50 (ECF No. 47-1) (citing FINRA rules).

<sup>8</sup> Insurance companies compensate IMOs based on a percentage of an agent’s sales. IMOs and their independent insurance agents are the largest distribution channel for FIAs, and approximately 65% of FIAs are sold by insurance agents who are not affiliated with a broker-dealer.

<sup>9</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A) (emphasis added).

Under Title I, a fiduciary must adhere to the duties of loyalty and prudence, which requires the fiduciary to:

[d]ischarge his duties with respect to a plan solely in the interest of the participants and the beneficiaries and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to participants and their beneficiaries, and defraying reasonable expenses of plan administration; and act with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent man acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims.<sup>10</sup>

Title I also protects plan beneficiaries from a broad range of transactions deemed to present a conflict of interest for fiduciaries.<sup>11</sup> The prohibited transaction rule prevents a fiduciary from participating in a transaction if he or she:

[k]nows or should know that such transaction constitutes a direct or indirect sale or exchange, or leasing, of any property between the plan and a party in interest; lending of money or other extension of credit between the plan and a party in interest; furnishing of goods, services, or facilities between the plan and a party in interest; transfer to, or use by or for the benefit of a party in interest, of any assets of the plan.<sup>12</sup>

Congress delegated authority to the DOL to grant conditional or unconditional exemptions from the prohibited transaction rule, so long as such an exemption is 1) administratively feasible; 2) in the interests of the plan, its participants and beneficiaries; and 3) protective of the rights of the plan participants and beneficiaries.<sup>13</sup> The DOL, fiduciaries, plan participants and beneficiaries may bring civil actions under Title I to enforce the fiduciary duty and prohibited transactions provisions.<sup>14</sup> Title I of ERISA fully preempts state law.

---

<sup>10</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1104(a)(1)(A)–(B).

<sup>11</sup> Congress enacted the prohibited transactions to supplement a fiduciary's general duty of loyalty to the plan's beneficiaries by "categorically barring certain transactions deemed likely to injure the pension plan." *Harris Trust Sav. Bank v. Salomon Smith Barney Inc.*, 530 U.S. 238, 241–42 (2000).

<sup>12</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1106. In addition, "a fiduciary may not deal with the assets of the plan in his own interest or for his own account," and "may not receive any consideration for his own personal account from any party dealing with such plan in connection with a transaction involving the assets of the plan." *Id.*

<sup>13</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a); 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2).

<sup>14</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1132(a)(2), (3), (5).

**D. Title II of ERISA: IRAs**

Title II of ERISA establishes rules for the tax treatment of IRAs and other plans not subject to Title I. Unlike Title I, Title II applies to IRAs and other plans that are not created or maintained by either the plan beneficiary's employer or union.<sup>15</sup> In Title II, Congress amended the Code to make the definition of fiduciary under Title II identical to the definition under Title I.<sup>16</sup> Title II also has a prohibited transaction rule that prevents the same transactions involving conflicts of interest as does Title I.<sup>17</sup> Title II, however, does not expressly impose the duties of loyalty and prudence on fiduciaries. Congress delegated the same authority to the DOL under Title II to grant conditional or unconditional exemptions from prohibited transactions, with the same three limitations described above.<sup>18</sup> Title II subjects violators of the Code's prohibited transaction rule to excise taxes.<sup>19</sup> However, Title II does not create a private right of action, nor does it fully preempt state law with respect to causes of action relating to IRAs.<sup>20</sup>

**E. 1975 Definition of "Fiduciary"**

Under the second prong of ERISA's fiduciary definition, a person is a fiduciary if "he renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect."<sup>21</sup> In 1975, the DOL issued a regulation establishing a five-part test for determining when a person "renders investment advice." If the following elements were present, the regulation would have the effect of rendering that person a fiduciary:

- 1) [The person] [r]enders advice as to the value of securities or other property, or makes recommendations as to the advisability of investing in, purchasing, or selling securities or other property,
- 2) On a regular basis,

---

<sup>15</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(e)(1).

<sup>16</sup> Compare 26 U.S.C. § 4975(e)(3), with 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A).

<sup>17</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c).

<sup>18</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2).

<sup>19</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(a)-(b).

<sup>20</sup> See 29 U.S.C. § 1144.

<sup>21</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A)(ii).



- 3) Pursuant to a mutual agreement, arrangement or understanding, with the plan or a plan fiduciary,
- 4) The advice will serve as a primary basis for investment decisions with respect to plan assets, *and*
- 5) The advice will be individualized based on the particular needs of the plan.<sup>22</sup>

Until the DOL's recent rulemaking, the five-part test had governed the applicability of the prohibited transaction rules under Title I and Title II. Because of the second element of the test, sporadic or one-time advice would not constitute advice on a regular basis that would activate ERISA's prohibited transaction rule, which only applies to fiduciaries.

**F. Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-24 (PTE 84-24)**

The DOL originally adopted PTE 84-24 in 1977 as PTE 77-9, providing exemptive relief for parties who "receive[d] commissions when plans and IRAs purchased recommended insurance and annuity contracts."<sup>23</sup> The exemption applied to "[t]he receipt, directly or indirectly, by an insurance agent or broker or a pension consultant of a sales commission from an insurance company in connection with the purchase, with plan assets[,] of an insurance or annuity contract."<sup>24</sup> Relief under PTE 84-24 was conditional, requiring that any otherwise prohibited transaction was "on terms at least as favorable to the plan as an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party," and that "[t]he combined total of all fees, commissions and other consideration received by the insurance agent or broker, pension consultant, insurance company, or investment company principal underwriter...is not in excess of 'reasonable compensation'" under ERISA and the Code.<sup>25</sup> PTE 84-24 made exemptive relief available for the sale of fixed and variable annuities. Prior to the recent rulemaking, therefore, insurance

---

<sup>22</sup> Definition of the Term "Fiduciary," 40 Fed. Reg. 50,842 (Oct. 31, 1975).

<sup>23</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,148.

<sup>24</sup> Amendments to Class Exemption for Certain Transactions Involving Insurance Agents and Brokers, Pension Consultants, Insurance Companies, Investment Companies and Investment Company Principal Underwriters (*1984 Amendment to PTE 84-24*), 49 Fed. Reg. at 13,211 (Apr. 3, 1984).

<sup>25</sup> *Id.*

companies could compensate employees and independent agents by commissions on the sale of any annuity product to ERISA plans and IRAs, so long as the related investment advice was not provided on a regular basis, or the transaction was as favorable as an arm's-length transaction and for a reasonable fee.

## **G. Recent Rulemaking**

### **a. Proposed Rule**

In 2010, the DOL published a notice proposing to revise the 1975 regulation's five part-test for determining when a person "renders investment advice."<sup>26</sup> In 2011, the DOL withdrew that proposal. On April 20, 2015, the DOL issued a new proposal, which modified both the 1975 regulation and the prohibited transaction exemptions. It is that proposal which is being challenged here.

#### **1. The DOL Proposed Replacing the Five-Part Test**

The DOL stated in the 2015 notice that the five part-test had been created "prior to the existence of participant-directed 401(k) plans, widespread investments in IRAs, and the now commonplace rollover of plan assets from fiduciary-protected plans to IRAs," and that these rollovers "will total more than \$2 trillion over the next 5 years."<sup>27</sup> Because the rollover of plan assets to an IRA is a one-time action, it did not satisfy the regular basis element of the five part test, and thus was not subject to the prohibited transaction rule, despite the fact that, as the DOL

---

<sup>26</sup> Definition of the Term "Fiduciary," 75 Fed. Reg. 65,263 (proposed Oct. 22, 2010) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. 2510).

<sup>27</sup> Definition of the Term "Fiduciary;" Conflict of Interest Rule—Retirement Investment Advice, 80 Fed. Reg. 21,928, 21,932 (proposed Apr. 20, 2015) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pts. 2509 and 2510). In this context, a rollover transfers retirement savings from an employee benefit plan, such as a 401(k), to an IRA. *See* IRS.gov, <https://www.irs.gov/taxtopics/tc413.html> (last visited February 7, 2017); *see also* Investopedia.com, <http://www.investopedia.com/terms/i/ira-rollover.asp> (last visited February 7, 2017).

put it, rollover investments are often “the most important financial decisions that many consumers make in their lifetime.”<sup>28</sup>

The 2015 notice also stated that since 1975, “the variety and complexity of financial products has increased,” and that retirees “are increasingly moving money from ERISA-covered plans, where their employer has both the incentive and the fiduciary duty to facilitate sound investment choices, to IRAs where both good and bad investment choices are myriad and advice that is conflicted is commonplace.”<sup>29</sup> With these marketplace changes in mind, the DOL proposed replacing the five-part test with a new approach that would cover “a wider array of advice relationships than the existing ERISA and Code regulations.”<sup>30</sup>

## 2. Proposed Changes to PTE 84-24

The DOL also proposed significant modifications to PTE 84-24. The proposal “revoke[d] [PTE 84-24] relief for insurance agents, insurance brokers and pension consultants to receive a commission in connection with the purchase by IRAs of variable annuity contracts and other annuity contracts that are securities under federal securities laws.”<sup>31</sup> The proposal required variable annuity sellers to use a new exemption, BICE, as the basis for being permitted to receive third-party compensation. The initial proposal did not contemplate revoking relief under PTE 84-24 for fixed rate annuities and FIAs.

## 3. BICE Proposal

Finally, the DOL proposed BICE, a new exemption from prohibited transactions for fiduciaries who do not qualify for PTE 84-24. BICE would exempt “investment advice

---

<sup>28</sup> *Id.* at 21,951.

<sup>29</sup> *Id.* at 21,932.

<sup>30</sup> *Id.* at 21,928.

<sup>31</sup> Proposed Amendment to and Proposed Partial Revocation of Prohibited Transaction Exemption (PTE) 84-24 for Certain Transactions Involving Insurance Agents and Brokers, Pension Consultants, Insurance Companies and Investment Company Principal Underwriters (*Proposed Amendment to and Proposed Partial Revocation of PTE 84-24*), 80 Fed. Reg. 22,010, 22,012 (proposed Apr. 20, 2015) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pt. 2550).

fiduciaries, including broker-dealers and insurance agents,” from prohibited transactions, including receipt of commissions and other third party compensation otherwise prohibited by ERISA and the Code.<sup>32</sup> However, BICE proposed stricter conditions to securing an exemption from the prohibited transactions than did PTE 84-24. To qualify for BICE, financial institutions and advisers would have to enter into a written contract with the retirement investor, agreeing to: 1) acknowledge their fiduciary status, 2) commit to complying with standards of impartial conduct and to act in the customer’s “best interest,” 3) receive no more than “reasonable compensation,” 4) adopt policies and procedures reasonably designed to minimize the effect of conflicts of interest, and 5) disclose basic information about conflicts of interest and the cost of their advice.<sup>33</sup>

#### b. Final Rules

The DOL provided a ninety-day comment period on the three proposed rules, during which it held a four-day public hearing in August 2015, and received over three thousand comment letters. On April 8, 2016, the DOL published its final rules.<sup>34</sup>

##### 1. Fiduciary Rule

By this rule (“Fiduciary Rule”), the DOL replaced the five-part test with a new approach to the analysis of when one “renders investment advice,” and in turn redefined who is a fiduciary under ERISA. The DOL concluded that significant developments since 1975 in the retirement savings and investment market warranted removing the “regular basis” limitation in the definition of “fiduciary.”<sup>35</sup> The DOL also concluded that the 1975 regulation had “narrowed the

---

<sup>32</sup> Proposed Best Interest Contract Exemption, 80 Fed. Reg. 21,960 (proposed Apr. 20, 2015) (to be codified at 29 C.F.R. pt. 2550).

<sup>33</sup> *Id.* at 21,961, 21,969–72.

<sup>34</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,946; *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,002; *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,147.

<sup>35</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,954.

scope of the statutory definition of fiduciary investment advice,” and that the Fiduciary Rule “better comports with the statutory language in ERISA and the Code.”<sup>36</sup> Under the Fiduciary Rule, a person “render[s] investment advice,” if:

- (1) Such person provides to a plan, plan fiduciary, plan participant or beneficiary, IRA, or IRA owner the following types of advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect:
  - (i) A recommendation as to the advisability of acquiring, holding, disposing of, or exchanging, securities or other investment property, or a recommendation as to how securities or other investment property should be invested after the securities or other investment property are rolled over, transferred, or distributed from the plan or IRA;
  - (ii) A recommendation as to the management of securities or other investment property, including, among other things, recommendations on investment policies or strategies, portfolio composition, selection of other persons to provide investment advice or investment management services, selection of investment account arrangements (e.g., brokerage versus advisory); or recommendations with respect to rollovers, transfers, or distributions from a plan or IRA, including whether, in what amount, in what form, and to what destination such a rollover, transfer, or distribution should be made; and
- (2) With respect to the investment advice described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the recommendation is made either directly or indirectly (e.g., through or together with any affiliate) by a person who:
  - (i) Represents or acknowledges that it is acting as a fiduciary within the meaning of the Act or the Code;
  - (ii) Renders the advice pursuant to a written or verbal agreement, arrangement, or understanding that the advice is based on the particular investment needs of the advice recipient; or
  - (iii) Directs the advice to a specific advice recipient or recipients regarding the advisability of a particular investment or management decision with respect to securities or other investment property of the plan or IRA.<sup>37</sup>

The Fiduciary Rule defines “recommendation” as “a communication that, based on its content, context, and presentation, would reasonably be viewed as a suggestion that the advice recipient

---

<sup>36</sup> *Id.* at 20,948, 20,954.

<sup>37</sup> 29 C.F.R. § 2510.3-21(a)(2016).

engage in or refrain from taking a particular course of action.”<sup>38</sup> Under the Fiduciary Rule, a person suggesting a consumer buy a particular annuity to hold in an IRA would assumedly “render investment advice.”

## 2. PTE 84-24

The DOL’s final revised PTE 84-24 eliminated the 2010 proposal’s exemption for FIAs.<sup>39</sup> Therefore, fiduciaries who provide investment advice for fixed rate annuities can obtain exemptions under PTE 84-24, but those selling FIAs and variable annuities cannot use PTE 84-24 to exempt their receipt of third-party compensation, including commissions. Instead, under the final rules, BICE, described below, is their only option for obtaining exemptive relief from the prohibited transaction rules under ERISA and the Code.<sup>40</sup> To qualify for PTE 84-24, fiduciaries must sign a written contract with the customer, which requires adherence to “Impartial Conduct Standards.”<sup>41</sup>

## 3. BICE

To qualify for BICE<sup>42</sup>, a Financial Institution, must:

- 1) Acknowledge fiduciary status with respect to investment advice to the Retirement Investor;

<sup>38</sup> *Id.* § 2510.3-21(b)(1).

<sup>39</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,177.

<sup>40</sup> *Id.* at 21,153.

<sup>41</sup> Both PTE 84-24 and BICE have a written contract requirement. Although Plaintiffs challenge many aspects of BICE under various legal theories, Plaintiffs only challenge PTE 84-24’s contract requirement by arguing it creates a private right of action and violates the FAA.

<sup>42</sup> BICE defines “Retirement Investor” as (1) a participant or beneficiary of a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or described in section 4975(e)(1)(A) of the Code, with authority to direct the investment of assets in his or her Plan account or to take a distribution, (2) the beneficial owner of an IRA acting on behalf of the IRA, or (3) a Retail Fiduciary with respect to a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or described in section 4975(e)(1)(A) of the Code or IRA. BICE defines “Financial Institution” as an entity that employs the Adviser or otherwise retains such individual as an independent contractor, agent or registered representative and that satisfies one of the four requirements laid out in the exemption. BICE defines “Adviser” as (1) a fiduciary of the Plan or IRA solely by reason of the provision of investment advice described in ERISA section 3(21)(A)(ii) or Code section 4975(e)(3)(B), or both, and the applicable regulations, with respect to the assets of the Plan or IRA involved in the recommended transaction; (2) is an employee, independent contractor, agent, or registered representative of a Financial Institution; and (3) satisfies the federal and state regulatory and licensing requirements of insurance, banking, and securities laws with respect to the covered transaction, as applicable. *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,083–84.

- 2) Adhere to Impartial Conduct Standards requiring them to:
  - Give advice that is in the Retirement Investor’s Best Interest (i.e., prudent advice that is based on the investment objectives, risk tolerance, financial circumstances, and needs of the Retirement Investor, without regard to financial or other interests of the Adviser, Financial Institution, or their Affiliates, Related Entities or other parties);
  - Charge no more than reasonable compensation; and
  - Make no misleading statements about investment transactions, compensation, and conflicts of interest;
- 3) Implement policies and procedures reasonably and prudently designed to prevent violations of the Impartial Conduct Standards;
- 4) Refrain from giving or using incentives for Advisers to act contrary to the customer's best interest; and
- 5) Fairly disclose the fees, compensation, and Material Conflicts of Interest associated with their recommendations.<sup>43</sup>

If a Financial Institution provides investment advice to IRAs or other plans not covered by Title I, it must enter into a written contract with the consumer that includes all but the fourth provision listed above.<sup>44</sup> Exemptive relief under BICE is not available if the written contract includes: 1) “provisions disclaiming or otherwise limiting liability of the Adviser or Financial Institution for a violation of the contract’s terms,” 2) a provision that “waives or qualifies [the] right to bring or participate in a class action or other representative action,” or 3) a liquidated damages provision.<sup>45</sup> The contract may, however, include provisions that reasonably agree to arbitrate individual claims, knowingly waive punitive damages, and waive the right to rescission

---

<sup>43</sup> *Id.* at 21,007.

<sup>44</sup> *Id.* at 21,020. Section II(a) of the exemption provides that the contract must be enforceable against the Financial Institution. As long as that is the case, the Financial Institution is not required to sign the contract. *Id.* at 21,024.

<sup>45</sup> *Id.* at 21,041, 21,078.

of recommended transactions. Such provisions are permitted “to the extent such a waiver is permissible under applicable state or federal law.”<sup>46</sup>

### **III. Analysis**

Plaintiffs’ challenge is based on several grounds. First, Plaintiffs argue the Fiduciary Rule exceeds the DOL’s statutory authority under ERISA. Second, Plaintiffs argue BICE exceeds the DOL’s exemptive authority, because it requires fiduciaries who advise Title II plans, such as IRAs, to be bound by duties of loyalty and prudence, although that is not expressly provided for in the statute. Third, Plaintiffs argue the written contract requirements in BICE and PTE 84-24 impermissibly create a private right of action. Fourth, Plaintiffs argue the rulemaking process violates the Administrative Procedure Act (“APA”) for several reasons, including that the notice and comment period was inadequate, the DOL was arbitrary and capricious when it moved exemptive relief provisions for FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE, the DOL failed to account for existing annuity regulations, BICE is unworkable, and the DOL’s cost-benefit analysis was arbitrary and capricious. Fifth, Plaintiffs argue BICE does not meet statutory requirements for granting exemptions from the prohibited transaction rules. Sixth, ACLI argues the new rules violate the First Amendment, as applied to the truthful commercial speech of their members. Last, Plaintiffs argue the contractual provisions required by BICE violate the Federal Arbitration Act (“FAA”). The Court addresses each argument in turn.

#### **A. The Fiduciary Rule Does Not Exceed the DOL’s Authority**

Courts analyze an agency’s interpretation of a statute using the two-step approach set forth in *Chevron, U.S.A., Inc. v. Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.*, 467 U.S. 837 (1984). At step one, courts assess “whether the intent of Congress is clear,” and if “Congress has directly

---

<sup>46</sup> *Id.*



spoken to the precise question at issue.” *Id.* at 842–43. If it has, “that is the end of the matter,” and courts “must give effect to the unambiguously expressed intent of Congress.” *Id.* If it has not, courts move to step two, and must defer to the agency’s interpretation of ambiguous statutory language if it is based on a “permissible construction of the statute.” *Id.* Plaintiffs challenge the Fiduciary Rule under both steps of *Chevron*.

a. The Fiduciary Rule is Not Unambiguously Foreclosed by ERISA

A person is a “fiduciary” under ERISA if “he renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys of other property of such plan.”<sup>47</sup> Under the Fiduciary Rule, a person “renders investment advice” if he or she makes a “recommendation as to the advisability of acquiring...investment property” that is provided “based on the particular investment needs of the advice recipient.”<sup>48</sup> A “recommendation” includes “communication[s] that...would reasonably be viewed as a suggestion that the advice recipient engage in or refrain from taking a particular course of action.”<sup>49</sup>

The plain language of ERISA does not foreclose the DOL’s interpretation. ERISA does not expressly define “investment advice,” and expressly authorizes the DOL to “prescribe such regulations as [it] finds necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [ERISA],” and to “define [the] accounting, technical and trade terms used in [ERISA].”<sup>50</sup> Further, there is no “serious dispute that someone who provides a recommendation as to the advisability of acquiring, holding, disposing of, or exchanging, securities or other investment property is providing investment advice.” *Nat’l Ass’n for Fixed Annuities v. Perez*, CV 16-1035, 2016 WL 6573480, at \*15 (D.D.C. Nov. 4, 2016) (citations and internal quotation marks omitted). Aside

<sup>47</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A)(ii); 26 U.S.C. § 4975(e)(3)(B).

<sup>48</sup> 29 C.F.R. 2510.3-21(a)(2016).

<sup>49</sup> *Id.* at 2510.3-21(b)(1).

<sup>50</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1135.

from the plain language of ERISA, Plaintiffs cite six other reasons why the Fiduciary Rule fails at *Chevron* step one.

#### 1. The Common Law of Trusts

Plaintiffs argue Congress confined the definition of “fiduciary” under ERISA to relationships where special intimacy or trust and confidence exists between parties, in accordance with the common law of trusts. Plaintiffs contend that because everyday business interactions are not relationships of trust and confidence, a person acting as a broker or an insurance agent engaged in sales activity is not a fiduciary. This argument is not supported by the plain language of ERISA.<sup>51</sup>

Although fiduciary duties under ERISA “draw much of their content from the common law of trusts,” “trust law does not tell the entire story...[and] will offer only a starting point.” *Varity Corp. v. Howe*, 516 U.S. 489, 496–97 (1996); *see also Pegram v. Herdrich*, 530 U.S. 211, 225 (2000) (“[t]he analogy between ERISA fiduciary and common law trustee becomes problematic”). When Congress enacted ERISA, it made a “determination that the common law of trusts did not offer completely satisfactory protection.” *Varity Corp.*, 516 U.S. at 497.<sup>52</sup> In defining “fiduciary,” Congress made “an express statutory departure” from the common law of trusts. *Mertens v. Hewitt Assocs.*, 508 U.S. 248, 264 (1993). In particular, ERISA does not define “fiduciary” “in terms of formal trusteeship, but in *functional* terms of control and authority over the plan...thus expanding the universe of persons subject to fiduciary duties.” *Id.* at 262.

---

<sup>51</sup> ERISA defines fiduciary in the same way under Title I and Title II.

<sup>52</sup> COC’s reply brief cites *Varity Corp.* to argue it is appropriate to look at the common law. That point is not in dispute. *Varity Corp.* also held that trust law does not tell the entire story, only offers a starting point, that ERISA’s standards and procedural protections partly reflect a congressional determination that the common law of trusts did not offer completely satisfactory protection, and that the Court “believe[s] that the law of trusts often will inform, but will not necessarily determine the outcome of, an effort to interpret ERISA’s fiduciary duties.” 516 U.S. at 497.

In its reply brief, COC claims that the express statutory departure referenced by the Supreme Court in *Mertens* applies only to “those expressly named as trustees.”<sup>53</sup> This reading narrows the interpretation of the statutory text so that “renders investment advice” would only refer to plan managers, administrators, and others in comparable roles. The Supreme Court’s holding in *Mertens*, however, interpreted ERISA to define fiduciaries as “*not only the persons named as fiduciaries by a benefit plan... but also anyone else who exercises discretionary control or authority over the plan’s management, administration, or assets.*” *Mertens*, 508 U.S. at 262 (emphasis added).<sup>54</sup>

Further, even if the interpretation of “renders investment advice” were limited to the common law of trusts, Plaintiffs do not convince the Court that the Fiduciary Rule varies from the common law of trusts.

## 2. The Investment Advisers Act (“IAA”)

The IAA defines the term “investment adviser,” and in doing so, specifically excludes “any broker or dealer whose performance of such services is solely incidental to the conduct of his business as a broker or dealer and who receives no compensation therefor.” Plaintiffs assert this distinction must be maintained by the DOL because in drafting ERISA, Congress closely tracked the IAA’s definition of an investment adviser.<sup>55</sup>

In defining a “fiduciary,” ERISA does not exempt investment advice that is “solely incidental to the conduct of [the] business.”<sup>56</sup> It defines a fiduciary as anyone who “renders

---

<sup>53</sup> COC Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Defendants’ Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 109 at 4).

<sup>54</sup> The Fifth Circuit has noted that ERISA imposed a duty on a broader class of fiduciaries than existing trust law before *Mertens*. *Donovan v. Cunningham*, 716 F.2d 1455, 1464 n.15 (5th Cir. 1983).

<sup>55</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 15).

<sup>56</sup> See *Fin. Planning Ass’n v. S.E.C.* 482 F.3d 481, 489 (D.C. Cir. 2007) (noting Congress intended to define “investment adviser” broadly in the IAA and that it only created an exemption for broker-dealers).

investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect.”<sup>57</sup> Congress did use the IAA as a source for ERISA, but only in certain express contexts, such as when ERISA addressed a plan trustee’s authority.<sup>58</sup> In defining a fiduciary, however, ERISA did not refer to the IAA. The Supreme Court has held, “[w]here words differ...Congress acts intentionally and purposely in the disparate inclusion or exclusion.” *Burlington N. & Santa Fe Ry. Co. v. White*, 548 U.S. 53, 63 (2006). In enacting ERISA, Congress was obviously fully aware of the IAA, but did not limit the definition of fiduciary in ERISA to that in the IAA. ERISA does not unambiguously foreclose the DOL’s new interpretation, and the IAA cannot derivatively do so.

### 3. The Fiduciary Rule Regulates Those Rendering Advice for a Fee

A person is a fiduciary under ERISA if he:

- (i) exercises *any* authority *or* discretionary control respecting management of such plan or exercises *any* authority or control respecting management or disposition of its assets *or*
- (ii) he renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of such plan, or has any authority or responsibility to do so, *or*
- (iii) he has *any* discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of such plan.<sup>59</sup>

Plaintiffs argue the Fiduciary Rule exceeds the coverage of ERISA because it imposes fiduciary status on those who earn a commission merely for selling a product, regardless of whether advice is given. Actually, the Fiduciary Rule plainly does not make one a fiduciary for selling a product without a recommendation. The rule states:

[I]n the absence of a recommendation, nothing in the final rule would make a person an investment advice fiduciary merely by reason of selling a security or investment property to an interested buyer. For example, if a retirement investor asked a broker to purchase a mutual fund share or other security, the broker would not become a fiduciary investment adviser merely because the broker purchased the mutual fund

<sup>57</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A); 26 U.S.C. § 4975(e)(3)(B).

<sup>58</sup> See 29 U.S.C. §§ 1002(38)(B), 1103(a)(2).

<sup>59</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1002(21)(A) (emphasis added).

share for the investor or executed the securities transaction. Such ‘purchase and sales’ transactions do not include any investment advice component.<sup>60</sup>

Because Plaintiffs’ contention is directly contradicted by the plain language of the Fiduciary Rule, the Court rejects it.

Plaintiffs also argue that financial professionals who receive sales commissions are not rendering investment advice for a fee. However, Plaintiffs’ interpretation truncates the statute and does not address the next clause, “or other compensation, direct or indirect.” The word “indirect” contradicts the notion that compensation must be paid principally for investment advice, as opposed to advice rendered in the course of a broader sales transaction. Plaintiffs’ interpretation is also at odds with market realities and their own description of the role insurance agents and brokers play in annuity sales. ACLI notes that insurance agents and broker-dealers help consumers assess whether an annuity is a good choice and which types of annuities and optional features suit consumers’ financial circumstances. Such advice requires significant and detailed analysis, often more than is required to sell other financial products, and therefore “insurers typically pay a sales commission to compensate agents and broker-dealers for the significant effort involved in learning about, marketing, and selling annuities.”<sup>61</sup> This fits comfortably within the description of someone who renders investment advice for indirect compensation, thus imposing fiduciary duties under ERISA. Further, in its own prior regulations, the DOL has interpreted the second prong of ERISA’s fiduciary definition to include commissions for advice incidental to sales transactions, and courts have held the same.<sup>62</sup>

---

<sup>60</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,984.

<sup>61</sup> ACLI Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 49 at 4–5).

<sup>62</sup> See 40 Fed. Reg. 50,842 (Oct. 31, 1975); see also *Farm King Supply Inc. v. Edward D. Jones & Co.*, 884 F.2d 288, 291–92; *Thomas, Head & Griesen Emps. Trust v. Buster*, 24 F.3d 1114, 1120 (9th Cir. 1994); *Eaves v. Penn*, 587 F.2d 453, 458 (10th Cir. 1978); *Ellis v. Rycenga Homes, Inc.*, 484 F. Supp. 2d 694, 710 (W.D. Mich. 2007); *Brock v. Self*, 632 F. Supp. 1509, 1520 n.11 (W.D. La. 1986).

#### 4. ERISA Does Not Require Covered Advice to Be Given on a Regular Basis

Plaintiffs argue the first and third prongs of ERISA’s definition of fiduciary require a “meaningful, substantial, and ongoing relationship to the plan,” and that advice must be “provided on a regular basis and through an established relationship,” as had been required by the five-part test.<sup>63</sup> Nothing in ERISA suggests “investment advice” was intended only to apply to advice provided on a regular basis, and the plain language of the first and third prongs do not indicate that an ongoing relationship is required.<sup>64</sup> To the contrary, all three prongs are broad and written disjunctively; a person is a fiduciary if he satisfies any of the three prongs.

Plaintiffs also claim that the first and third prongs of ERISA’s definition of a fiduciary involve a direct connection to the essentials of plan operation and that management and administration of a plan are central functions; as a result, they argue the second prong must be read consistently with the other two subsections, and a meaningful and substantial role of the fiduciary, that is ongoing, is required.<sup>65</sup> It is true that the first prong addresses management and the third prong addresses administration, but that does not lead to the conclusion advocated by Plaintiffs. The second prong does not require a “meaningful, substantial, and ongoing relationship” with the recipient of the investment advice, nor must such advice be given on a regular basis for the adviser to qualify as a fiduciary. That is not required by the statute, and Plaintiffs’ attempt to read that into the language of the second prong is unpersuasive.

#### 5. The Dodd-Frank Act Does Not Foreclose the DOL’s Interpretation

Plaintiffs argue that because § 913(g) of the Dodd-Frank Act prohibits the SEC from adopting a standard of conduct that disallows commissions for broker-dealers, it is implausible

---

<sup>63</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 18–19).

<sup>64</sup> Given that one time transactions such as rollovers can be the most important decision an investor makes, such transactions are both meaningful and substantial.

<sup>65</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 18).

that Congress intended to allow the DOL, through ERISA, to promulgate a regulation that would do just that. The enactment of § 913(g) in Dodd-Frank does not address what Congress intended when it enacted ERISA. Further, the DOL's final rules do not prohibit commissions for broker-dealers. They only provide for modifications to exemptions from prohibited transactions, and if a person or entity qualifies for an exemption, that would allow the applicant to receive commissions and other forms of third party compensation.

#### 6. Congress Has Not Ratified the Five-Part Test

Plaintiffs argue that because Congress has repeatedly amended ERISA since 1975, without ever amending the five-part test, that test has de facto been incorporated into ERISA by way of ratification.<sup>66</sup> Generally, congressional inaction “deserves little weight in the interpretive process...[and] lacks persuasive significance because several equally tenable inferences may be drawn from such inaction.” *Cent. Bank of Denver, N.A. v. First Interstate Bank of Denver, N.A.*, 511 U.S. 164, 187 (1994). At the same time, if Congress “frequently amended or reenacted the relevant provisions without change...[Congress] at least understood the interpretation as statutorily permissible.” *Barnhart v. Walton*, 535 U.S. 212, 220 (2002).

There is a stark difference between Congress acquiescing to a permissible interpretation and Congress affirmatively deciding that an interpretation is the only permissible one. If Plaintiffs' argument were correct, the DOL could never revisit the five-part test because it has been, in effect, enshrined into the statute. To the contrary, courts have “consistently required express congressional approval of an administrative interpretation if it is to be viewed as statutorily mandated.” *AFL-CIO v. Brock*, 835 F.2d 912, 915 (D.C. Cir. 1987) (citing cases). Congress has not taken any express action or otherwise indicated that the five-part test is the only

---

<sup>66</sup> Plaintiffs cite the amendments in the Pension Protection Act of 2006 to support their ratification argument.

possible way to determine who is a fiduciary under ERISA. Plaintiffs concede that the DOL's interpretive authority under ERISA and the Code includes the definition of fiduciary.<sup>67</sup> The DOL has defined what it means to render investment advice since 1975, and decided its new interpretation is more suitable given the text and purpose of ERISA, along with new marketplace realities. Congress has neither ratified the five-part test nor has it excluded other interpretations not precluded by the statute.

b. The Fiduciary Rule Is a Permissible Interpretation Under *Chevron* Step Two

Because the Fiduciary Rule is not unambiguously foreclosed by the plain language of ERISA, the Court's analysis moves to *Chevron* step two. *Chevron*, 467 U.S. at 843. Plaintiffs advance four arguments that allegedly render the final rules unreasonable under *Chevron* step two.

1. The DOL Reasonably Removed the Regular Basis Requirement

Plaintiffs argue the DOL's interpretation of what it means to render investment advice is entitled to no deference, because ERISA requires regular contact between an investor and a financial professional to trigger a fiduciary duty. If anything, however, the five-part test is the more difficult interpretation to reconcile with who is a fiduciary under ERISA. The broad and disjunctive language of ERISA's three prong fiduciary definition suggests that significant one-time transactions, such as rollovers, would be subject to a fiduciary duty. Under the five-part test, however, such a transaction would not trigger a fiduciary duty.<sup>68</sup> This outcome is seemingly at odds with the statute's text and its broad remedial purpose, especially given today's market

---

<sup>67</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 23–24). Further, as noted *supra* Page 16, the DOL has express authority to “prescribe such regulations as [it] finds necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [ERISA],” and to “define [the] accounting, technical and trade terms used in [ERISA].” 29 U.S.C. § 1135.

<sup>68</sup> 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,955. The DOL elaborated on this scenario in the Fiduciary Rule, stating the “plan could be investing hundreds of millions of dollars in plan assets,” and “investing all or substantially all of the plan's assets,” yet a fiduciary duty would not be triggered under the five-part test. *Id.*



realities and the proliferation of participant-directed 401(k) plans, investments in IRAs, and rollovers of plan assets to IRAs.<sup>69</sup> An interpretation covering such transactions better comports with the text, history, and purposes of ERISA.<sup>70</sup>

## 2. The DOL May Regulate Issues of Deep Economic and Political Significance

Plaintiffs argue the coverage of the Fiduciary Rule will be vast, involving billions of dollars, presenting issues “of deep economic and political significance,” and that, therefore, the DOL is not entitled to *Chevron* deference under *King v. Burwell*, 135 S. Ct. 2480, 2489 (2015). In *Burwell*, the parties disputed whether the IRS was authorized to interpret the Affordable Care Act to allow tax credits for individuals who enroll in an insurance plan through a Federal Exchange. The Supreme Court found that *Chevron* analysis was altogether inappropriate, because *Chevron* is “premised on the theory that a statute’s ambiguity constitutes an implicit delegation from Congress to the agency to fill in the statutory gaps...however, there may be reason to hesitate before concluding that Congress has intended such an implicit design.” *Id.* at 2488–89 (citations omitted). The hesitation expressed by the Court in *Burwell* was that the interpretation by the IRS presented a

---

<sup>69</sup> ERISA was enacted to serve broad protective and remedial purposes; as the Supreme Court explained, “Congress commodiously imposed fiduciary standards on persons whose actions affect the amount of benefits retirement plan participants will receive.” *John Hancock Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Tr. & Sav. Bank*, 510 U.S. 86, 96 (1993); see also *R&W Tech. Servs. Ltd. v. Commodity Futures Trading Comm’n*, 205 F.3d 165, 173 (5th Cir. 2000) (stating “remedial statutes are to be construed liberally, and in an era of increasing individual participation in commodities markets, the need for such protection has not lessened”).

<sup>70</sup> Plaintiffs also point to the DOL’s acknowledgment that its interpretation may include some “relationships that are not appropriately regarded as fiduciary in nature.” 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,971. The context of the Fiduciary Rule clarifies the DOL’s actions. The DOL exempted certain transactions from the Fiduciary Rule because it determined they are not recommendations, and therefore not within the definition of investment advice, including: swap transactions and arms-length transactions with certain plan fiduciaries who are licensed financial professionals or plan fiduciaries who have at least \$50 million under management. The DOL reasonably found this was faithful to the remedial purpose of the statute. Further, those transactions do not relate to the sale of annuities or insurance agents, and Plaintiffs do not challenge the carve outs. Even if Plaintiffs’ argument were correct, they do not cite any reason why they would have standing to bring such a claim or why the DOL’s interpretation of its own regulation would not be granted deference under *Auer v. Robbins*, 519 U.S. 452 (1997), which grants broad deference to an agency’s interpretations of its own regulations.

[q]uestion of deep economic and political significance that is central to this statutory scheme; had Congress wished to assign that question to [the IRS], it surely would have done so expressly. It is especially unlikely that Congress would have delegated this decision to the IRS, which has no expertise in crafting health insurance policy of this sort. This is not a case for the IRS.

*Id.* at 2489. The Court decided *Chevron* was not applicable in the first instance, not that the IRS' interpretation was entitled to no deference at *Chevron* step two.

Here, in contrast, the DOL may “prescribe such regulations as [it] finds necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [ERISA],” and to “define [the] accounting, technical and trade terms used in [ERISA].”<sup>71</sup> The Affordable Care Act did not expressly delegate interpretive authority to the IRS. Here, however, ERISA clearly envisioned the DOL would exercise interpretive authority, and specifically empowered the DOL to define terms, pass necessary rules and regulations, and to create exemptions.<sup>72</sup> Unlike in *Burwell*, where the IRS “had no expertise in crafting health insurance policy,” for almost forty years the DOL has defined what it means to render investment advice, regulated investment advice to IRAs and employee benefit plans, and granted conditional exemptions from conflicted transactions. Although *Burwell* was not a case for the IRS, interpreting what it means to render investment advice under ERISA is certainly a question for the DOL. Therefore, the Supreme Court’s reasoning in *Burwell* does not invalidate the Fiduciary Rule.

---

<sup>71</sup> Plaintiffs concede the DOL has the authority to define who is a fiduciary under ERISA. *See* COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 23–24); *see also* 29 U.S.C. § 1135; *Johnson v. Buckley*, 356 F.3d 1067, 1073 (9th Cir. 2004) (holding the DOL had broad authority to promulgate regulations governing ERISA).

<sup>72</sup> Plaintiffs also argue an agency may not use its definitional authority to expand its own jurisdiction and to invade the jurisdiction of other agencies. *Am. Bankers Ass’n v. SEC*, 804 F.2d 739, 754–55 (D.C. Cir. 1990). The Fiduciary Rule does not expand the DOL’s jurisdiction or invade other agencies’ jurisdiction; the DOL’s authority is found in 29 U.S.C. § 1135. The DOL has defined who is a fiduciary via the five part-test for forty years. In *American Bankers*, the SEC interpreted the definition of “broker-dealer” in the Glass-Steagall Act to include banks, even though the statute expressly excluded banks from the definition. No similar provision exists here.

### 3. The DOL's Rules Reflect Congressional Intent

Plaintiffs argue the Fiduciary Rule contradicts congressional intent because it in effect rejects the “disclosure regime established by Congress under the securities laws.”<sup>73</sup> However, ERISA was enacted on the premise that the then-existing disclosure requirements did not adequately protect retirement investors, and that more stringent standards of conduct were necessary.<sup>74</sup> Although ERISA includes disclosure requirements, it also imposes “standards of conduct, responsibility, and obligation[s]” for fiduciaries.<sup>75</sup> The DOL's new rules comport with Congress' expressed intent in enacting ERISA. As a result of as the rulemaking process, the DOL rejected a disclosure-only regime, finding that disclosure was ineffective to mitigate the problems ERISA sought to remedy.<sup>76</sup>

### 4. The DOL Justified Its New Interpretation

Plaintiffs argue the DOL did not justify changing the regulatory treatment of those giving incidental advice in connection with sales of annuities. The DOL may change existing policy “as long as [it] provide[s] a reasoned explanation for the change...and show[s] there are good reasons for the new policy.” *Encino Motorcars, LLC v. Navarro*, 136 S. Ct. 2117, 2125–26 (2016). Here, the DOL concluded that the five-part test significantly narrowed the breadth of the statutory definition of a fiduciary under ERISA, allowing advisers “to play a central role in shaping plan and IRA investments, without ensuring the accountability that Congress intended for persons having such influence and responsibility.”<sup>77</sup> In reversing that approach, the DOL

---

<sup>73</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 22).

<sup>74</sup> “Experience...has demonstrated the inadequacy of the...Disclosure Act in regulating the private pension system for the purpose of protecting rights and benefits due to workers. It is weak in its limited disclosure requirements and wholly lacking in substantive fiduciary standards.” H.R. Rep. No. 93-533 (1973); *see also* S. Rep. No. 93-127 (1973).

<sup>75</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1001(b). These standards are readily enforceable via “remedies, sanctions, and ready access to the Federal courts.” *Id.*

<sup>76</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,062.

<sup>77</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,946, 20,955.

found the Fiduciary Rule more closely reflected the scope of ERISA's text and purposes.<sup>78</sup> This reasoning, and the rest of what the DOL produced in the administrative record, satisfy the *Encino Motorcars*' requirement that the agency explain the change.

For the reasons stated above, the Fiduciary Rule is a reasonable interpretation under ERISA and is entitled to *Chevron* deference.

**B. DOL Did Not Exceed Its Statutory Authority to Grant Conditional Exemptions**

Plaintiffs next challenge the DOL requirement that fiduciaries who advise Title II plans, such as IRAs, agree to be bound by duties of loyalty and prudence as conditions to qualify for BICE. Although fiduciaries under Title I of ERISA are expressly subject to duties of loyalty and prudence, fiduciaries under Title II are not.<sup>79</sup> The prohibited transaction rules, in contrast, apply to both employee benefit plans under Title I and to IRAs under Title II. In the modified PTE 84-24 and BICE, the DOL granted exemptions from otherwise prohibited transactions, but conditioned the exemptions by requiring fiduciaries to "act with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence [of] a prudent person acting in a like capacity...without regard to the financial or other interests of the Adviser, Financial Institution...or other party."<sup>80</sup> These conditions mirror the duties of loyalty and prudence under Title I and thus add new duties to advisers of IRAs and other Title II plans.<sup>81</sup> Plaintiffs argue the DOL exceeded its statutory authority when it extended fiduciary duties expressed only in Title I to advisers of Title II plans through the regulatory scheme. The Court analyzes this argument under *Chevron*'s two-step approach.

a. The Exemptions Are Not Unambiguously Foreclosed by ERISA or the Code

Nothing in ERISA or the Code unambiguously prevents the DOL from conditioning

---

<sup>78</sup> *Id.* at 20,946.

<sup>79</sup> Compare 29 U.S.C. § 1104, with 26 U.S.C. § 4975.

<sup>80</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,077; *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,176.

<sup>81</sup> The exemption conditions do not affect advisers to Title I plans, as they were already subject to these duties.

exemptive relief under Title II on the fiduciary's adherence to the duties of loyalty and prudence. The DOL does not impose the duties of loyalty and prudence on fiduciaries covered by Title II; it only provides an exemption from prohibited transactions. In other words, the DOL simply specifies conditions to qualify for exemptions when fiduciaries engage in transactions that are otherwise prohibited by ERISA and the Code.<sup>82</sup> Plaintiffs assert that because Congress explicitly chose not to include the duties of loyalty and prudence in Title II, the DOL may not sweep Title I duties into Title II via exemption. According to Plaintiffs, congressional intent is clear and the DOL's interpretation of its exemptive authority is unambiguously foreclosed.

Congress, however, expressly granted the DOL broad authority to adopt "conditional or unconditional exemption[s]" from prohibited transactions under Title II, so long as any exemption is 1) administratively feasible; 2) in the interests of the plan, its participants and beneficiaries; and 3) is protective of the rights of the plan participants and beneficiaries.<sup>83</sup> Plaintiffs advance four reasons why the DOL's use of its exemptive authority fails at *Chevron* step one.

#### 1. The DOL May Require Compliance with Title II Duties

Congress' decision to impose duties of loyalty and prudence to plans under Title I, but not under Title II, does not answer the question of whether Congress intended to foreclose the DOL from requiring that fiduciaries under Title II comply with the duties of loyalty and prudence as a condition for exemptive relief. Congressional silence does not overcome the DOL's express statutory authority to grant exemptive relief. If Plaintiffs' reasoning were correct, the DOL "would be barred from imposing any condition on a [T]itle II exemption that relies on a

---

<sup>82</sup> The DOL has used its statutory authority to attach substantive conditions on exemptions since ERISA was enacted. *See PTE 77-9*, 42 Fed. Reg. 32,395, 32,398 (June 24, 1977) (qualifying for the exemption required the transaction was "on terms at least as favorable to the plan as an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party.")

<sup>83</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2). The DOL made the required three findings. *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,020–61.

duty or obligation that Congress imposed categorically on Title I plans.” *Nat’l Ass’n for Fixed Annuities*, 2016 WL 6573480, at \*23.<sup>84</sup> That outcome would be contrary to the plain language of ERISA and the Code. Plaintiffs advocate for a limitation that would prevent the DOL from granting exemptions even if the DOL satisfied Congress’ three requisite findings, essentially imposing a non-textual fourth limitation on the DOL’s express authority to grant conditional or unconditional exemptions. Title II does not contain such a limitation. No rule of statutory interpretation supports the conclusion that Congress clearly intended to bar the DOL from imposing a Title I duty as a condition for granting exemptive relief under Title II.

## 2. BICE Is Not Unduly Burdensome, Nor Is It a Mandate

Plaintiffs make two claims as to why BICE fails at *Chevron* step one; first, that the DOL’s exemptive authority is limited to reducing regulatory burdens, and second, that financial professionals have no choice but to comply with BICE, making it a mandate that exceeds the DOL’s authority, rather than an exemption.<sup>85</sup>

Any exemption the DOL grants from the prohibited transaction rules reduces the industry’s regulatory burden. Without PTE 84-24, BICE, or some other exemption, the plain language of ERISA and the Code would apply, and fiduciaries would be barred from engaging in prohibited transactions altogether. In fact, the DOL is not required to grant any exemptions under ERISA or the Code.<sup>86</sup> Although BICE imposes different obligations than did previous exemptions, it does not follow that the new exemptions exceed the DOL’s authority.

Plaintiffs further argue the DOL has not imposed conditions for exemptions, but instead

---

<sup>84</sup> If Plaintiffs were correct, the DOL would have the inability to “condition that the adviser refrain from recommending transactions that benefit third parties at the expense of the plan participant,” “condition an exemption on the disclosure of the same type of information that [T]itle I requires plan administrators to disclose,” or condition that “a covered financial institution not employ individuals convicted of embezzlement or fraud.”

<sup>85</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 24–25).

<sup>86</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a); 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2) (The DOL “*may* grant a conditional or unconditional exemption”) (emphasis added).

has created a regulatory mandate where financial professionals have no choice but to meet the requirements of BICE. In particular, Plaintiffs contend that because certain accounts cannot be serviced using a fee-based compensation model and 95% of accounts under \$25,000 rely on transaction-based models, in order to serve those customers, financial professionals must rely on BICE.<sup>87</sup> The DOL has not required Plaintiffs or its members to take a particular action; instead, the DOL has established conditions for qualifying for BICE. Plaintiffs' interpretation would contravene ERISA by usurping the DOL's authority to grant conditional exemptive relief.<sup>88</sup> Plaintiffs and their members acting as fiduciaries under the new definition may adjust their compensation models, while others may decide BICE is their best option. Although the industry may have less ideal options than before the current rulemaking, the industry has been given viable choices. The industry's choices for compensation models do not impact whether the DOL unambiguously its exemptive authority. Plaintiffs do not point to any portion of the statute or its legislative history showing Congress considered the particulars of financial professionals' compensation practices when it enacted ERISA. Therefore, a change in their current compensation structure does not affect the meaning of a statute Congress enacted in 1974.

b. BICE Does Not Exceed the DOL's Authority Under *Chevron* Step Two<sup>89</sup>

Because the DOL's use of its exemptive authority in BICE is not unambiguously foreclosed by the statute, the Court moves to an analysis of BICE under *Chevron* step two. The exemption created by the DOL is entitled to deference unless it is arbitrary and capricious. *Am.*

---

<sup>87</sup> Transaction-based models refer to commissions, while fee-based compensation models refer to payments based on an hourly rate or an agreed-upon percentage of managed assets.

<sup>88</sup> The DOL has consistently granted conditional exemptions since ERISA was first enacted. *See, e.g.*, PTE 93-33, 58 Fed. Reg. 31,053 (May 28, 1993), as amended at 59 Fed. Reg. 22,686 (May 2, 1994); 64 Fed. Reg. 11,044 (March 8, 1999); PTE 97-11, 62 Fed. Reg. 5855 (Feb. 7, 1997), as amended at 64 Fed. Reg. 11,042 (Mar. 8, 1999); PTE 91-55, 56 Fed. Reg. 49,209 (Sept. 27, 1991), as corrected at 56 Fed. Reg. 50,729 (Oct. 8, 1991).

<sup>89</sup> The Court reads Plaintiffs' briefs to argue only that BICE exceeds the DOL's exemptive authority under *Chevron* step two, but given that PTE 84-24's conditions are less stringent than BICE, the Court would come to the same conclusion with respect to PTE 84-24 as well.



*Trucking Assocs. v. ICC*, 656 F.2d 1115, 1127 (5th Cir. 1981). When a statute expressly delegates “the authority to grant [an] exemption and [the agency] is required to make certain other determinations in order to do so...[t]hat grant and those determinations have legislative effect, and are thus entitled to great deference under the ‘arbitrary and capricious’ standard.”

*AFL-CIO v. Donovan*, 757 F.3d 330, 343 (D.C. Cir. 1985). Plaintiffs argue that for two reasons BICE is arbitrary and capricious under *Chevron* step two.

1. Congress Has Delegated Exemptive Authority to the DOL

Plaintiffs cite several cases to support their argument that the DOL’s use of exemptive authority is arbitrary and capricious because:

when an agency claims to discover in a long-extant statute an unheralded power to regulate a significant portion of the American Economy, [the Supreme Court] greet[s] its announcement with a measure of skepticism [and]...expect[s] Congress to speak clearly if it wishes to assign an agency decisions of vast economic and political significance.

*Util. Air Grp. v. EPA*, 134 S. Ct. 2427, 2444 (2014) (citing *FDA v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.*, 529 U.S. 120, 159 (2000)); *see also Whitman v. Am. Trucking Ass’n.*, 531 U.S. 457, 468 (2001); *MCI Telecomm. Corp. v. Am. Tel. & Tel. Co.*, 512 U.S. 218, 231 (1994). This case is a far cry from the line of precedent on which Plaintiffs rely. *See Verizon v. FCC*, 740 F.3d 623, 638 (D.C. Cir. 2014).

In *Brown & Williamson*, the FDA departed from statements it had repeatedly made to Congress since 1914 that it did not have jurisdiction over the tobacco industry. The FDA changed its position, despite the fact that Congress had created a distinct regulatory scheme over the tobacco industry and expressly rejected proposals to give the FDA such jurisdiction. 529 U.S. at 159–60. Here, in contrast, the DOL has exercised its exemptive authority by granting conditional exemptions from otherwise prohibited transactions since at least 1977, including



regulating investment advice that is rendered to IRAs.

In *Whitman*, the Supreme Court held Congress “does not alter the fundamental details of a regulatory scheme in vague terms or ancillary provisions—it does not, one might say, hide elephants in mouseholes.” 531 U.S. at 468. However, Congress expressly created a regulatory scheme through which the DOL has explicit and broad authority to regulate IRAs and employee benefit plans by granting conditional or unconditional exemptions from otherwise prohibited transactions.<sup>90</sup> The retirement investment market may be an “elephant,” but it is in plain sight, and the exemptive authority of 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2) and 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a) is “no mousehole.” *Verizon*, 740 F.3d at 638. Instead, Congress put a lock on prohibited transactions, and gave the DOL the key.

In *Utility Air*, the Supreme Court held that “it would be patently unreasonable—not to say outrageous—for EPA to insist on seizing expansive power that it admits the statute is not designed to grant,” and found that a “long-extant statute [did not give EPA] an unheralded power to regulate a significant portion of the American Economy.” 134 S. Ct. at 2444. Contrary to the EPA in *Utility Air*, the DOL has long and continuously exercised the authority to regulate the retirement investment market under ERISA. The DOL has granted conditional exemptions under ERISA and the Code for almost half a century. Nor does the DOL’s interpretation “bring about an enormous and transformative expansion in [its] authority without clear congressional authorization.” *Id.* The new rules are compatible with the substance of Congress’ regulatory scheme, as the broad remedial purpose of ERISA is to protect retirement investors and benefit plans.

---

<sup>90</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2).

In contrast to the situations in the cases cited by Plaintiffs, in ERISA Congress *did* speak clearly, and assigned the DOL the power to regulate a significant portion of the American economy, which the DOL has done since the statute was enacted. The circumstances of *Utility Air, Brown & Williamson, MCI, Whitman, and King v. Burwell* cannot reasonably be compared to the DOL's decisions to move FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE and to condition the availability of BICE on a contract requiring exercise of the duties of loyalty and prudence. Congress gave the DOL broad discretion to use its expertise and to weigh policy concerns when deciding how best to protect retirement investors from conflicted transactions. Although BICE may cover more advisers and institutions and its conditions may be more onerous than past exemptions, it does not follow that the DOL's rules are within the orbit of the cases Plaintiffs cite, nor that the DOL's use of exemptive authority is unreasonable. *Nat'l Ass'n for Fixed Annuities*, 2016 WL 6573480, at \*55.

Plaintiffs also argue that if BICE is not arbitrary and capricious, the DOL would have “virtually unfettered authority to create substantive obligations.”<sup>91</sup> The DOL's exemptive authority, however, is limited by at least three factors. First, any exemption must be “administratively feasible, in the interest of the plan and of its participants and beneficiaries, and protective of the rights of participants and beneficiaries of the plan.”<sup>92</sup> Second, the Agency is bound by the APA and *Chevron*, and the DOL's actions are assessed by courts on a rule by rule basis. Just because BICE is reasonable does not mean that any exemption the DOL could fathom

---

<sup>91</sup> COC Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Defendants' Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 109 at 16).

<sup>92</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2).

would necessarily be reasonable. And third, the DOL must comply with the procedures for obtaining exemptions, as the DOL has previously established.<sup>93</sup>

## 2. The Conditions and Consequences of BICE Are Reasonable

Plaintiffs claim the conditions to qualify for BICE, as well as BICE's consequences, are arbitrary and capricious, thus running afoul of *Chevron*. In particular, Plaintiffs note that certain accounts cannot be serviced using a fee-based compensation model, and that IRA advisers who are paid on a commission basis thus must seek exemptive relief. If such relief is extended via BICE, they will be subject to Title I fiduciary duties, while those duties will not extend to those paid an asset management fee. Plaintiffs assert this outcome is unreasonable. However, the DOL reasonably found that institutions and advisers that are paid on a commission basis may very well make investment recommendations that benefit themselves, at the expense of plan participants and beneficiaries. Advisers who are paid in asset-based fee arrangements are not faced with such a conflict of interest. Because small differences in investment performance will accumulate over time, those differences can have a profound impact on an investor's retirement income; as the DOL noted, an "investor who rolls her retirement savings into an IRA could lose 6 to 12 and possibly as much as 23 percent of the value of her savings over 30 years of retirement by accepting advice from a conflicted financial adviser."<sup>94</sup> Therefore, BICE's affect on compensation models is not arbitrary or capricious. To the contrary, it is reasonable for the DOL to incentivize certain compensation models over others to protect plan participants and beneficiaries.

---

<sup>93</sup> *Id.* The DOL is required to establish a procedure for granting exemptions, and the DOL would have to provide a reasoned explanation for a change in its exemptive procedure.

<sup>94</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,949, 20,956.

The DOL outlined several ways the industry could innovate and adapt to BICE. In particular, the DOL noted

there is ample room for innovation and market adaptation on the way advisers are compensated...as consumers gain awareness that advice was never ‘free,’ demand is likely to grow not only for asset-based fee arrangements, but also for hourly or flat fee arrangements...Advisory firms may compensate advisers less by commission and more by salary or via rewards tied to customer acquisition or satisfaction.<sup>95</sup>

Here, the input of *amicus* Financial Planning Coalition (“FPC”) is pertinent. Although FPC heard the same concerns regarding compensation when it implemented similar standards to BICE in 2008, commission-based compensation has survived, and FPC’s financial professionals continue “to serve middle-income investors using all types of [] compensation models and other innovative methods.”<sup>96</sup>

The Court also finds that the conditions to qualify for BICE are reasonable. FPC notes that its almost 80,000 members have since 2008 successfully operated under a regime similar to that in BICE, including a fiduciary standard, a written contract, disclosure of certain fees, costs, and conflicts of interest, prudence standards, and policies to mitigate conflicts.<sup>97</sup> At oral argument, the DOL represented that Mass Mutual and Lincoln National, which sell variable annuities, “fully intend to use” BICE, and that broker-dealers such as Morgan Stanley, Ameriprise, and Raymond James have expressed their intent to do the same.<sup>98</sup> Although the industry will likely respond in different ways to BICE, BICE does not appear to be a “Hobson’s choice,” and the exemption’s conditions have been deemed workable by many in the industry.

BICE’s written contract requirement is reasonable because state law breach of contract

---

<sup>95</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR638 (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>96</sup> Brief of *Amicus Curiae* The Financial Planning Coalition in Support of Defendants (ECF No. 102 at 6–7).

<sup>97</sup> *Id.* (ECF No. 102 at 1–2, 14).

<sup>98</sup> Tr. Oral Arg. (ECF No. 126 at 119–120).

claims for IRAs existed before the rulemaking, as an annuity is a contract enforceable under traditional principles of contract law. The imposition of the duties of loyalty and prudence are reasonable given the DOL's findings on the negative impact that conflicted transactions have on retirement investors, and that the new standards could save retirement investors up to \$36 billion over the next ten years, and \$76 billion over the next twenty years.<sup>99</sup> As for the BICE condition requiring that the written contract with the retirement investor may not waive or qualify the investor's ability to participate in a class action, the Court does not find it to be unreasonable, especially when variable annuities have been subject to similar conditions under FINRA's Customer Code since 1992. The DOL weighed the pros and cons of the class action provision, and reasonably found it was in the best interest of retirement investors, helped prevent systemic fiduciary misconduct, and provided an incentive for the industry to comply with BICE. For these reasons, the Court finds that the conditions to qualify for BICE and the consequences Plaintiffs cite are reasonable.

**C. BICE and PTE 84-24 Do Not Create a Private Right of Action**

Plaintiffs bring an additional challenge to the DOL's exemptive authority, arguing that BICE and PTE 84-24 impermissibly create a private right of action, in violation of *Alexander v. Sandoval*, which held that "private rights of action to enforce federal law must be created by Congress." 532 U.S. 275, 286 (2001). There is no dispute that Title I of ERISA expressly creates a private right of action, while Title II does not. According to Plaintiffs, the only possible sanction under federal law for violating Title II is the excise tax and disgorgement.<sup>100</sup> The DOL's exemptions, however, neither create a new sanction under federal law nor a private right of action. PTE 84-24 and BICE require that certain terms be included in written contracts if

---

<sup>99</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR326, 622 (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>100</sup> Tr. Oral Arg. (ECF No. 126 at 21–22)

financial institutions and advisers wish to qualify for exemptions from otherwise prohibited transactions. The consequence may be a lawsuit for non-compliance with the contract, but the exemptions do not create a federal cause of action under Title II. This conclusion is supported by three factors.

First, any lawsuit seeking to enforce the terms of the written contract must be brought under state law.<sup>101</sup> An IRA holder could not file a breach of contract suit claiming federal question jurisdiction; any suit on the contract would be adjudicated by a federal court sitting in diversity or by a state court, and state law would control the enforceability of any and all contractual provisions. As the DOL noted at oral argument, “when claims are brought in state court, the remedy and enforcement of that contract will be governed by state law.”<sup>102</sup> Although BICE requires the inclusion of the contractual terms as a condition to qualify for the exemptions from prohibited transactions, it does not do more. If a court interpreting state law held a required provision of a contract under BICE or PTE 84-24 to be unenforceable, the fact that the DOL required it as a condition for an exemption would not impact the contract’s enforceability. This is consistent with ERISA’s preemption principles, as Title I completely preempts state law claims, but Title II does not.<sup>103</sup>

Second, prior to BICE and amended PTE 84-24, annuities held in IRAs were *already* subject to breach of contract claims. As ACLI noted during the rulemaking, “[i]nsurers are familiar with the idea of an enforceable contract between a financial institution and its customer. All annuity owners have contractual rights enforceable against the insurer and recourse to state insurance departments and state courts;” therefore, BICE and the amended PTE 84-24 do not

---

<sup>101</sup> An IRA holder, moreover, does not have the ability to enforce the Code’s prohibited transaction provisions; they may only be enforced by the IRS via excise tax.

<sup>102</sup> Tr. Oral Arg. (ECF No. 126 at 91).

<sup>103</sup> Compare 29 U.S.C. § 1144(a), with 26 U.S.C. § 4975.

change the enforcement regime that existed prior to the current rulemaking.<sup>104</sup> The exemptions merely add certain new terms to contracts that already existed and were enforceable under state law.<sup>105</sup>

Third, there is precedent for federal regulations that require regulated entities to enter into written contracts with mandatory provisions. The DOL, in fact, has previously imposed similar conditions to qualify for an exemption from a prohibited transaction under ERISA. Qualification for PTE 84-14 is conditioned on “Qualified Professional Asset Managers” acknowledging they are fiduciaries in a “written management agreement.”<sup>106</sup> Qualification for PTE 06-16 is conditioned on a written loan agreement with several mandatory terms, including that “the plan has a continuing security interest in...collateral,” and that the “compensation is reasonable and is paid in accordance with the terms of a written instrument.”<sup>107</sup>

Regulations with such conditions are not unique to the DOL. Under its export credit guarantee program, the Department of Agriculture requires each exporter to enter into a written sales contract with the importer that must include nine terms.<sup>108</sup> The Department of Agriculture also requires participants in its Food for Progress Program to “enter into a written contract with each provider of goods, services, or construction work,” and states the contract “must require the provider to maintain adequate records...to comply with any other applicable requirements that may be specified...in the agreement.”<sup>109</sup> The Department of Transportation requires foreign air carriers that provide charter flights in the United States to include two provisions in its written

---

<sup>104</sup> Cmt. 3050 ACLI (Sep. 24, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR46171–72). FIAs are insurance contracts.

<sup>105</sup> See, e.g., *Knox v. Vanguard Group, Inc.*, No. 15-13411, 2016 WL 1735812, at \*4–6 (D. Mass. May 2, 2016); *Abbit v. ING USA Annuity & Life Ins. Co.*, 999 F. Supp. 2d 1189, 1197–99 (S.D. Cal. 2014).

<sup>106</sup> PTE 84-14, 49 Fed. Reg. 9494, 9503 (Mar. 13, 1984).

<sup>107</sup> PTE 06-16, 71 Fed. Reg. 63,786, 63,796–97 (Oct. 31, 2006).

<sup>108</sup> 7 C.F.R. § 1493.20. The mandatory terms include quantity, quality specifications, delivery terms to the eligible country or region, delivery period, unit price, payment terms, and Date of Sale.

<sup>109</sup> 7 C.F.R. § 1499.11(k).

agreement, including a statement releasing the surety's liability under certain circumstances.<sup>110</sup>

And the Federal Communications Commission allows for "an alternative out of band emission limit...pursuant to a private contractual arrangement."<sup>111</sup>

Plaintiffs attempt to distinguish the details of the aforementioned mandatory contractual terms with BICE and the amended PTE 84-24.<sup>112</sup> Plaintiffs' argument that the DOL created a federal private right of action, however, is that *any* written contract requirement as a condition for financial institutions to qualify for BICE and PTE 84-24 violates *Sandoval*, irrespective of the terms. The contract's mandatory terms, therefore, are irrelevant to this analysis. As COC concedes, a challenge to the contract's required terms presents a *Chevron* step two question, which was addressed above.<sup>113</sup>

Plaintiffs cite three cases to support their argument that the written contract requirement creates a private right of action. In *Astra USA, Inc. v. Santa Clara Cty.*, the Supreme Court held it was "incompatible with the statutory regime" to permit a medical facility to bring suit as a third-party beneficiary to an agreement between a federal agency, HHS, and drug manufacturers. 563 U.S. 110, 113 (2011). There, the government was required to enter into the contract with drug manufacturers, but the contract only incorporated statutory obligations. The third-party beneficiary suit was nominally a breach of contract suit, but essentially sought to "enforce the statute itself." *Id.* at 119. Here, however, investors would not bring suit under any statutory provision. Instead, the legal obligation and potential lawsuit would arise only from the contract, which has its own terms.<sup>114</sup> *Astra*, therefore, does not answer the question of whether an agency

---

<sup>110</sup> 14 C.F.R. § 212.3(c).

<sup>111</sup> 47 C.F.R. § 24.238(c).

<sup>112</sup> COC Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Defendants' Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 109 at 23–24).

<sup>113</sup> *Id.*

<sup>114</sup> In a footnote, the Supreme Court expressly stated it did not reach the question of "whether a contracting agency may authorize third-party suits to enforce a Government contract." *Astra USA*, 563 U.S. at 119 n.4. This question,



may condition a regulatory exemption on a written contract between two private parties enforceable under state law.

In *Umland*, the plaintiff brought a breach of contract suit based on the “implied terms” of a federal statute, FICA. *Umland v. PLANCO Fin. Servs., Inc.*, 542 F.3d 59 (3d Cir. 2008). The issue was not whether a contract created a private right of action, but whether or not FICA itself created a private right of action. The Third Circuit held that FICA’s provisions could not be read into an employment contract, and that FICA did not create a private right of action. In *MM&S*, the Eighth Circuit held a breach of contract claim was barred by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which grants “exclusive jurisdiction to federal courts to hear all claims for breach of duties created under the Exchange Act.” *MM&S Fin., Inc. v. Nat’l Ass’n of Sec. Dealers, Inc.*, 364 F.3d 908, 911–12 (8th Cir. 2004). These cases do not hold the DOL lacks the authority to condition a regulatory exemption on the execution of a written contract enforceable under state law. The DOL has not created a private cause of action, nor has it violated *Sandoval*.

**D. Neither the New Rules Nor the Rulemaking Violate the APA**

Plaintiffs argue that various parts of the new rules or the rulemaking process were arbitrary and capricious under the APA, for five reasons.<sup>115</sup>

a. The Notice and Comment Period Was Adequate

In its proposed rule, the DOL kept existing exemptive relief from prohibited transactions for all fixed annuities. The final version of PTE 84-24, however, provides an exemption only for fixed rate annuity contracts, not variable annuities or FIAs. Plaintiffs claim the DOL failed to

---

however, is still beside the point, because a third party attempting to enforce a contract between the government and a private party is distinguishable from a contract created as a result of BICE, which is between financial professionals and the investor.

<sup>115</sup> 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).

provide the requisite notice to the regulated industry or provide an opportunity to comment on its decision to shift FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE, in contravention of the APA.

The APA requires an agency to publish in its proposed rulemaking notice of “either the terms or substance of the proposed rule or a description of the subjects and issues involved.” *Long Island Care at Home, Ltd. v. Coke*, 551 U.S. 158, 175 (2007). The APA is satisfied if the proposal “fairly appraises interested persons of the subjects and issues the agency is considering; the notice need not specifically identify every precise proposal which the agency may ultimately adopt as a final rule.” *Chem. Mfrs. Ass’n v. EPA*, 870 F.2d 177, 203 (5th Cir. 1989). An agency “may decide to modify its original proposed rule,” but the final rule must be a logical outgrowth of the proposal. *United Steelworkers of Am. v. Schuylkill Metals Corp.*, 828 F.2d 314, 317 (5th Cir. 1987). The Supreme Court has interpreted a “logical outgrowth” as something that was reasonably foreseeable. *Long Island Care*, 551 U.S. at 175.

In its 2015 notice of proposed rulemaking (“NPRM”) for the modified PTE 84-24 and for BICE, the DOL requested comment on the appropriate treatment of annuities. The NPRM distinguished between transactions that involve securities and those that involve insurance products that are not securities. It proposed keeping PTE 84-24 for annuities like FIAs, while subjecting securities, including variable annuities, to BICE.<sup>116</sup> The DOL noted it was “not certain that the conditions of [BICE], including some of the disclosure requirements, would be readily applicable to insurance and annuity contracts that are not securities.” The DOL then requested comment on its proposed approach, asking

whether we have drawn the correct lines between insurance and annuity products that are securities and those that are not, in terms of our decision to continue allow IRA transactions involving non-security insurance and annuity contracts to occur under the conditions of PTE 84-24 while requiring IRA transactions involving securities to occur under the conditions of [BICE]...and...whether the proposal to

---

<sup>116</sup> *Proposed Amendment to and Proposed Partial Revocation of PTE 84-24*, 80 Fed. Reg. at 22,015.

revoke relief for securities transactions involving IRAs (i.e., annuities that are securities and mutual funds) but leave in place relief for IRA transactions involving insurance and annuity contracts that are not securities strikes the appropriate balance and is protective of the interests of the IRAs.<sup>117</sup>

This language satisfies the APA because it notified the public and the industry about the possibility the DOL would remove FIAs from PTE 84-24 and make them instead subject to BICE. In the NPRM, the DOL expressly asked whether FIA transactions should continue under PTE 84-24. Requiring sellers of FIAs to rely on BICE, as opposed to PTE 84-24, was thus a logical outgrowth of the DOL's proposal. The NPRM contemplated revoking relief for some types of annuities while leaving in place existing exemptive relief for others, but questioned whether the proposal drew the correct lines between types of annuities, and whether the proposal struck the appropriate balance in protecting IRA investors. Thus, it was "reasonably foreseeable" that the DOL could put FIAs on the other side of the line, and Plaintiffs could reasonably have anticipated such a modification.<sup>118</sup>

Some commenters, including IALC, expressly anticipated what became the terms of the final rule, as a logical outgrowth of the DOL's proposal.<sup>119</sup> IALC submitted an extensive comment addressing the proposal and commended the DOL for keeping FIAs in PTE 84-24. IALC further commented that FIAs and fixed rate annuities were not appropriate for BICE, stating that "we believe the conditions of BICE would be problematic for fixed annuities and would not offer any meaningful additional protections for sales of fixed annuities to IRA

---

<sup>117</sup> *Proposed Best Interest Contract Exemption*, 80 Fed. Reg. at 21,975; *Proposed Amendment to and Proposed Partial Revocation of PTE 84-24*, 80 Fed. Reg. at 22,015.

<sup>118</sup> Plaintiffs also argue they lacked notice that the final rule would make variable annuity sales to ERISA plans unavailable under PTE 84-24. This argument fails for the same reasons stated above. Regardless, even if this constituted lack of notice, it would not mandate setting aside the rule. *See Mkt. Synergy Grp., Inc. v. U.S. Dep't of Labor*, 16-CV-4083-DDC-KGS, 2016 WL 6948061, at \*17 (D. Kan. Nov. 28, 2016) ("The proposed rule's reference only to IRA transactions does not render the agency's notice insufficient under the APA.").

<sup>119</sup> Cmt. 718, Allianz Life Ins. Co. of North America (July 21, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR41624) ("The Proposal specifically requests comment on which exemption, the BICE, or a revised PTE 84-24, should apply to different types of annuity products.").

holders.”<sup>120</sup> IALC clearly interpreted the NPRM to mean the DOL was contemplating moving all fixed annuity transactions from PTE 84-24 to BICE. It is difficult for Plaintiffs to argue inadequate notice when one of the Plaintiffs’ comments to the NPRM accurately predicted what the final rule could be. *See Chem. Mfrs.*, 870 F.2d at 221.

The Fifth Circuit’s holding in *Schuylkill Metals* supports the Court’s conclusion that the DOL satisfied the APA’s notice requirement. 828 F.2d 314 (5th Cir. 1987). There, the agency sought comment on “what should be the appropriate scope” of a provision, which the Fifth Circuit held “more than adequately sufficed to apprise fairly an interested party” on the relevant issue. *Id.* at 318. The Fifth Circuit noted that “at least one party...saw fit to comment on precisely this issue,” and “other parties provided extensive comments,” thus illustrating that “it was readily apparent to the interested parties that the scope of [the provision] was in dispute.” *Id.* The Fifth Circuit’s reasoning in *Schuylkill Metals* is pertinent here, as IALC and several other commenters noted the possibility of the change from the NPRM to the final rule. Accordingly, Plaintiffs cannot persuasively argue that they could not have anticipated the DOL’s final rule.

Plaintiffs also argue they did not have an opportunity to meaningfully comment because the DOL’s final rules were based on new reasoning and criteria. In particular, the DOL’s proposal reasoned PTE 84-24 would apply depending on whether or not an annuity is a security, but the final rules distinguished between annuities based on their complexity. The APA does not require such a detailed rationale and analysis to satisfy notice requirements. The rationale for a final rule can be different from that of a proposed rule, because the “whole rationale of notice and comment rests on the expectation that the final rules will be somewhat different—and improved—from the rules originally proposed by the agency.” *Am. Fed’n of Labor & Cong. of*

---

<sup>120</sup> Cmt. 774, IALC (July 20, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR42540–41).

*Indus. Orgs. v. Donovan*, 757 F.2d 330, 338 (D.C. Cir. 1985). Plaintiffs' reading of the APA notice requirement would strip the comment period of its purpose.

Plaintiffs also argue lack of notice because they did not learn the DOL was contemplating a deviation from the NPRM until another industry group's meeting with the DOL in the final days of the comment period. In the meeting, the DOL indicated it was leaning toward grouping FIAs with variable annuities in BICE. The meeting is not relevant to satisfying the APA, as the NPRM itself gave Plaintiffs adequate notice of the potential change. At the meeting, the DOL discussed its preliminary view with the industry, to receive additional feedback before the comment period closed. In any case, Plaintiffs had further opportunity to comment between the meeting and the close of the comment period, and there was nothing improper about the meeting. *See Tex. Office of Pub. Util. Counsel v. FCC*, 265 F.3d 313, 327 (5th Cir. 2001).

b. The DOL Reasonably Moved FIAs From PTE 84-24 to BICE

Plaintiffs argue retaining PTE 84-24 for fixed rate annuities, but subjecting FIAs and variable annuities to BICE, is action that is arbitrary and capricious, because fixed rate annuities and FIAs are nearly identical and the DOL failed to give a reasoned explanation for distinguishing them. An agency acts arbitrarily and capriciously if it applies different standards to similarly situated products without providing a reasoned explanation. *Burlington N. & Santa Fe Ry. v. Surface Transp. Bd.*, 403 F.3d 771, 777 (D.C. Cir. 2005). The Court considers whether the agency "examined the pertinent evidence, considered the relevant factors, and articulated a reasonable explanation for how it reached its decision." *Associated Builders & Contractors of Tex., Inc. v. NLRB*, 826 F.3d 215, 219–20 (5th Cir. 2016). The DOL's "factual findings must be upheld as long as they are supported by substantial evidence...[which] is such relevant evidence as a reasonable mind might accept as adequate to support a conclusion." *Knapp v. USDA*, 796

F.3d 445, 453–54 (5th Cir. 2015). The DOL’s decision to exclude FIAs from PTE 84-24 based on their complexity, risk, and conflicts of interest associated with recommendations of FIAs is supported by substantial evidence in the administrative record.<sup>121</sup> In particular, the DOL justified its decision in three steps: 1) by explaining the complexity and risk of FIAs, 2) distinguishing between fixed rate annuities and FIAs, and 3) demonstrating how FIAs and variable annuities are similar.

#### 1. The Complexity and Risk of FIAs

The DOL described the complexity of FIAs in its Regulatory Impact Analysis (“RIA”). The RIA explained that FIAs generally provide “crediting for interest based on changes in a market index,” but noted there are hundreds of indexed annuity products, thousands of index annuity strategies, and that “the selection of the crediting index or indices is an important and often complex decision.<sup>122</sup> Further, there are several methods for determining changes in the index, with different methods resulting in varying rates of return.<sup>123</sup> Rates of return are also affected by “participation rates, cap rates, and the rules regarding interest compounding.”<sup>124</sup> Because “insurers generally reserve rights to change participation rates, interest caps, and fees,” FIAs can “effectively transfer investment risks from insurers to investors.”<sup>125</sup> The DOL found that FIAs may offer guaranteed living benefits, but such benefits “may come at an extra cost and, because of their variability and complexity, may not be fully understood by the consumer.”<sup>126</sup> The DOL also cited the SEC, which recently stated, “[y]ou can lose money buying an indexed

---

<sup>121</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,157–58.

<sup>122</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR435 (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>123</sup> *Id.* at AR439.

<sup>124</sup> *Id.*

<sup>125</sup> *Id.*

<sup>126</sup> *Id.* at AR435.

annuity...even with a specified minimum value from the insurance company, it can take several years for an investment in an indexed annuity to break even.”<sup>127</sup>

Based on the RIA’s findings on complexity, the DOL determined that FIAs are “complex products requiring careful consideration of their terms and risks” and that FIA investors

can all too easily overestimate the value of these contracts, misunderstand the linkage between the contract value and the index performance, underestimate the costs of the contract, and overestimate the scope of their protection from downside risk (or wrongly believe they have no risk of loss). As a result, Retirement Investors are acutely dependent on sound advice that is untainted by the conflicts of interest posed by Advisers’ incentives to secure the annuity purchase, which can be quite substantial.<sup>128</sup>

Citing the RIA, the DOL further determined that “increasing complexity and conflicted payment structures associated with [FIAs] have heightened the conflicts of interest experienced by investment advice providers that recommend them.”<sup>129</sup> In the final PTE 84-24, the DOL justified excluding FIAs partly because they are “extremely complex investment products that have often been used as instruments of fraud and abuse...[and] have taken an especially heavy toll on our nation’s most vulnerable investors.”<sup>130</sup>

## 2. The Differences Between FIAs and Fixed Rate Annuities

The DOL then differentiated FIAs from fixed rate annuities. In the RIA, the DOL described record sales of FIAs, cited graphs showing a steady decline of fixed rate annuities accompanied by a steady increase in FIAs, explained the features of the various annuity products, and distinguished them based on complexity and risk.<sup>131</sup> The DOL explained how FIA sales can generate conflicts of interest, and that with increased sales of FIAs there have been

---

<sup>127</sup> *Id.* at AR600.

<sup>128</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,018; *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,154.

<sup>129</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,154.

<sup>130</sup> *Id.* (citing statement of the North American Securities Administrators Associations on FIAs).

<sup>131</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR433–42, 447–48 (ECF No. 47-1).

additional complaints that the products were sold to customers who did not need them. The DOL noted a perceived relationship between increased sales of FIAs and unusually high commissions, which are typically higher than for fixed rate annuities.<sup>132</sup> The DOL also noted that FINRA and the SEC concluded that FIAs are riskier than fixed rate annuities, citing FINRA's conclusion that FIAs "are anything but easy to understand" and "give you more risk (but more potential return) than [a fixed rate annuity]."<sup>133</sup>

It should be noted that in *American Equity Inv. Life Insurance Co. v. S.E.C.*, 613 F.3d 166, 172–76 (D.C. Cir. 2010), the D.C. Circuit held that the SEC reasonably interpreted the term "annuity contract" to exclude FIAs, partly because they are hybrid financial products with similarities to variable annuities. *Id.* This holding supports the conclusion that the DOL acted reasonably when it found FIAs to be more like variable annuities than fixed rate annuities, and thus decided to regulate FIAs and fixed rate annuities differently.

### 3. The Similarities Between FIAs and Variable Annuities

The DOL further justified grouping FIAs with variable annuities. The DOL found FIAs "are as complex as variable annuities, if not more complex," that "[s]imilar to variable annuities, the returns of [FIAs] can vary widely, which results in a risk to investors," and that "[u]nbiased and sound advice is important to all investors but it is even more crucial in guarding the best interests of investors in [FIAs] and variable annuities."<sup>134</sup> FIA sales are also "rapidly gaining market share compared to variable annuity sales."<sup>135</sup>

The DOL determined that "[b]oth categories of annuities, variable and [FIAs], are susceptible to abuse, and Retirement Investors would equally benefit in both cases from the

---

<sup>132</sup> *Id.* at AR448.

<sup>133</sup> *Id.* at AR600.

<sup>134</sup> *Id.* at AR439.

<sup>135</sup> *Id.*



protections of [BICE].”<sup>136</sup> The DOL also determined that placing FIAs and variable annuities in BICE would “create a level playing field” and “avoid[] creating a regulatory incentive to preferentially recommend indexed annuities.”<sup>137</sup> This conclusion is also supported by *American Equity*, which found it reasonable to treat variable annuities and FIAs the same way for securities law purposes, because both are “hybrid financial product[s] [that] involve considerations of investment not present in the conventional contract of insurance.” 613 F.3d at 174.

Contrary to Plaintiffs’ argument, the DOL drew a reasonable distinction between FIAs and fixed rate annuities and justified moving FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE. The DOL thoroughly considered and analyzed the relevant data and evidence, and determined that FIAs should be moved from PTE 84-24 to BICE because variable annuities and FIAs share common complexity, high commissions, and resulting conflicts of interest. The DOL acknowledged some similarities between FIAs and fixed rate annuities, but found the differences between them sufficient to justify different treatment. Because the DOL’s determinations are supported by substantial evidence in the administrative record, the Court should defer to the DOL’s judgment.<sup>138</sup>

c. The DOL Accounted for Existing Annuity Regulation

Relying on *American Equity*, Plaintiffs argue that in moving FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE, the DOL failed “to determine whether, under the existing regime, sufficient protections existed” for annuities. 613 F.3d at 179. In *American Equity*, the D.C. Circuit vacated a final rule

---

<sup>136</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,018.

<sup>137</sup> *Id.*

<sup>138</sup> ACLI also argues the DOL exceeded its statutory authority because “it deliberately disfavored variable annuities and FIAs and promoted other retirement products.” *See* ACLI Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 49 at 23–24). The DOL did not impermissibly discriminate between retirement products; rather, it used its express authority under ERISA to create a new exemption for otherwise prohibited transactions (BICE) and to change another (PTE 84-24). The DOL found the changes were in the best interest of retirement investors and sufficiently justified its distinctions.

because the Securities Act of 1933 required the SEC to “determine whether an action is necessary or appropriate in the public interest...[for] the protection of investors [and] whether the action will promote efficiency, competition and capital formation,” but the SEC failed to do so in its rulemaking. *Id.* at 176–77 (citing 15 U.S.C. § 77b(b)). In particular, the SEC did not analyze the efficiency of the existing state law regulatory regime, which “render[ed] arbitrary and capricious the SEC’s judgment that applying federal securities law would increase efficiency.” *Id.* at 179. To change which annuities qualify for a certain exemption under ERISA, there is no similar statutory requirement that the DOL analyze for efficiency.

The standard for determining whether the DOL’s decision to move FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE was arbitrary and capricious is “whether the agency examined the pertinent evidence, considered the relevant factors, and articulated a reasonable explanation for how it reached its decision.” *Associated Builders*, 826 F.3d at 219–20. The administrative record shows the DOL met this standard.

The DOL comprehensively assessed existing securities regulation for variable annuities, state insurance regulation of all annuities, academic research, government and industry statistics on the IRA marketplace, and consulted with numerous government and industry officials, including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (“NAIC”), SEC, FINRA, the Department of the Treasury, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, the Council of Economic Advisers, and the National Economic Council. The DOL found the protections prior to the current rulemaking insufficient to protect investors.<sup>139</sup>

---

<sup>139</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR344-63, 421-28, 430, 443-83, 585-87 (ECF No. 47-1). Plaintiffs’ arguments are specifically refuted by sections of the record titled “Intersection with Other Governing Authorities” AR344, “Need For Regulatory Action” AR 421, “Current Protections” AR426, and “Conclusion” AR482-83. The DOL did consider whether existing regulation was sufficient, but this is not the standard the DOL must meet. *Id.*

The DOL found the annuity market to be influenced by contingent commissions, which “align the insurance agent or broker’s incentive with the insurance company, not the consumer,” that existing protections do not “limit or mitigate potentially harmful adviser conflicts,” and that “notwithstanding existing [regulatory] protections, there is convincing evidence that advice conflicts are inflicting losses on IRA investors.”<sup>140</sup> The DOL found the conflicts would cost investors “at least tens and probably hundreds of billions of dollars over the next 10 years...despite existing consumer protections,” and that “the material market changes in the marketplace since 1975 have rendered [prior regulation] obsolete and ineffective.”<sup>141</sup> In particular,

today’s marketplace [commissions]...give[...advisers a strong reason, conscious or unconscious, to favor investments that provide them greater compensation rather than those that may be most appropriate for the participants...an ERISA plan investor who rolls her retirement savings into an IRA could lose 6 to 12 and possibly as much as 23 percent of the value of her savings over 30 years of retirement by accepting advice from a conflicted financial adviser.”<sup>142</sup>

The DOL also found that state insurance laws and their enforcement vary significantly because only thirty-five states have adopted the NAIC model regulation, producing inconsistent protections and confusion for consumers. The U.S. Department of the Treasury noted that the absence of a national standard is problematic because there are unprecedented numbers of retirement investors, and financial professionals are selling increasingly complex products, therefore more uniform regulation is necessary to protect investors.<sup>143</sup>

The DOL considered comments recommending more regulation “to enhance retirement investor protection in an area lacking sufficient protections for investors in tax qualified

---

<sup>140</sup> *Id.* at AR426–27, 475–76. As noted above, the DOL also considered product complexity and the rise of FIAs in the marketplace.

<sup>141</sup> *Id.* at 421.

<sup>142</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,949, 20,956.

<sup>143</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR358, 427, 601 (ECF No. 47-1).

accounts.”<sup>144</sup> For example, one commenter thought “IRA owners need greater protections when investing in indexed annuities precisely because such products are not regulated as securities.”<sup>145</sup>

The DOL also considered comments expressing concern about federal interference with state insurance regulatory programs, but rejected them because it “reviewed NAIC model laws and regulations and state reactions to those models in order to ensure that [new regulations] work cohesively with the requirements currently in place.”<sup>146</sup> The DOL determined the new rules would work with and complement state insurance regulations.<sup>147</sup>

With all these considerations in mind, the DOL explained:

The extensive changes in the retirement plan landscape and the associated investment market in recent decades undermine the continued adequacy of the original approach in PTE 84-24. In the years since the exemption was originally granted in 1977, the growth of 401(k) plans and IRAs has increasingly placed responsibility for critical investment decisions on individual investors rather than professional plan asset managers. Moreover, at the same time as individual investors have increasingly become responsible for managing their own investments, the complexity of investment products and range of conflicted compensation structures have likewise increased. As a result, it is appropriate to revisit and revise the exemption to better reflect the realities of the current marketplace.<sup>148</sup>

The DOL’s rationale and findings satisfy the APA. Plaintiffs argue, however, that the DOL acted unreasonably when it relied upon studies focused almost exclusively on mutual funds, as opposed to FIAs, and that the studies relied on data collected before more stringent annuity regulation went into effect. The Court would find that the DOL satisfied the APA even without the mutual fund studies because the DOL relied on other evidence, as described below, but the Court will nonetheless address the mutual fund studies.<sup>149</sup>

---

<sup>144</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,157.

<sup>145</sup> *Id.*

<sup>146</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,018.

<sup>147</sup> *Id.* at 21,019.

<sup>148</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,153.

<sup>149</sup> Consideration of the mutual fund studies also support the conclusion that the DOL considered the existing FINRA rule.

The DOL acted reasonably when it relied on studies that primarily involved mutual funds. It found FIAs and mutual funds comparable, because both are subject to disclosure and suitability requirements, and agents selling both products are compensated with upfront commissions that depend on the product sold.<sup>150</sup> The RIA found these commissions created similar conflicts for mutual funds and FIAs, and that the conflicts for FIAs can actually be more detrimental than mutual fund conflicts.<sup>151</sup> Broker-sold mutual funds provide an incentive to brokers to sell their products, but the record reflects that conflicted brokers “reinforce erroneous beliefs about the market” and “guide people towards high-fee funds.”<sup>152</sup> Mutual fund sales are subject to a suitability disclosure regime; if this proved insufficient to protect mutual fund consumers from the harms of conflicts, the DOL could reasonably conclude the conflict would justify similar treatment for annuities.<sup>153</sup> The DOL’s determinations are supported by substantial evidence in the administrative record, so the Court defers to the DOL’s judgment.

The conclusion that the DOL reasonably extrapolated from mutual fund studies is further supported by the fact that annuity data is not readily and widely available, while mutual fund studies are obtainable because the relevant data is publicly disclosed under SEC regulations. The DOL requested annuity data from industry groups as early as 2011, but was told the information was not available and would be prohibitively expensive to collect.<sup>154</sup> The Supreme Court has held “[i]t is one thing to set aside agency action under the [APA] because of failure to adduce empirical data that can be readily obtained. It is something else to insist upon obtaining the

---

<sup>150</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR349, 357, 444, 447 (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>151</sup> *Id.* at 438, 447.

<sup>152</sup> *Id.* at 481.

<sup>153</sup> The DOL specifically considered an exemption based on disclosure alone, but after thorough analysis, found reliance only on disclosure would be ineffective and yield little to no investor gains. *Id.* at AR584-587.

<sup>154</sup> *Id.* at 485 n.385. The DOL also considered studies outside of the mutual fund context; in particular, it also analyzed studies that focused on continued commissions in casualty insurance and assessments relating to actual life insurance sales. *Id.* at 438, 464.

unobtainable.” *FCC v. Fox Television Stations, Inc.*, 556 U.S. 502, 519 (2009); *see also ConocoPhillips Co. v. E.P.A.*, 612 F.3d 822, 841–42 (5th Cir. 2010) (deferring to the agency’s evaluation of studies despite opponent’s argument that it was arbitrary for agency to find studies comparable because “the agency must make do with the available information” and “when an agency is faced with such informational lacunae, the agency is well within its discretion to regulate on the basis of available information rather than to await the development of information in the future”).

Plaintiffs also argue the DOL acted unreasonably because it relied on studies from periods prior to the strengthened NAIC model rules, which mitigated the need for new regulation. But the DOL considered data through 2015, reviewed data from 2008 through 2014 submitted by commenters, considered that regulators continued to express concern that the prior regulatory scheme did not provide adequate protections, and came to the same conclusions.<sup>155</sup> Analysis of multiple data sets through 2014 and 2015 rebuts Plaintiffs’ argument that the DOL relied upon old or unrepresentative data, and further supports the conclusion that the DOL’s actions were not arbitrary or capricious.<sup>156</sup>

It was reasonable to shift FIAs from PTE 84-24 to BICE given the DOL’s analysis of mutual fund studies; changes in the marketplace since 1975; harmful conflicts that could cost investors over the next decade, despite existing regulation; the opaque nature and incentives of

---

<sup>155</sup> *Id.* at AR435, 450, 456, 479–82, 600, 646–47, 649.

<sup>156</sup> Plaintiffs also argue that the Harkin Amendment to the Dodd-Frank Act prevents the DOL from regulating FIAs. This argument ignores the fact that the DOL has authority to do so under ERISA. The Harkin Amendment creates a safe harbor from securities regulations if certain standards are not met. Neither ERISA nor the Code is a securities law, and the DOL made its decision based on conflict of interest and complexity concerns. The Harkin Amendment is not a congressional determination that state regulation is sufficient to address conflicts of interest in annuity sales. Further, the SEC is not currently regulating FIAs, so sellers of FIAs need not satisfy the SEC’s safe harbor.

commission-based compensation; concerns from SEC and FINRA regulators; and the lack of uniformity among the states.<sup>157</sup>

d. BICE Is Not Unworkable

Plaintiffs' next argument is that BICE is unworkable, and therefore contravenes the APA. Here, the Court is to determine "whether the agency examined the pertinent evidence, considered the relevant factors, and articulated a reasonable explanation for how it reached its decision." *Associated Builders*, 826 F.3d at 219–20. The DOL's decision will not be vacated unless it "entirely failed to consider an important aspect of the problem," and courts "will uphold an agency's action if its reasons and policy choices satisfy minimum standards of rationality." *Markle Interests, L.L.C. v. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Serv.*, 827 F.3d 452, 460 (5th Cir. 2016). Whether the DOL's decision was "ideal, or even necessary, is irrelevant to the question of whether it was arbitrary and capricious so long as the agency gave at least minimal consideration to the relevant facts as contained in the record." *City of Arlington v. FCC*, 668 F.3d 229, 261 (5th Cir. 2012). Plaintiffs make five arguments that BICE is unworkable.

1. Maintenance of the Independent-Agent Distribution Model

IMOs and their independent insurance agents are the largest distribution channel for FIAs, and approximately 65% of FIAs are sold by insurance agents who are not affiliated with a broker-dealer. Plaintiffs claim that under the new rules, insurance companies selling covered annuities will be unable to maintain their independent agent distribution model, through which FIAs are primarily sold. However, the record reflects the DOL acknowledged the importance of

---

<sup>157</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR483 (ECF No. 47-1).

independent insurance agents, IMOs, and the current distribution channel, but found that conflicts of interest for insurance intermediaries negatively impacted consumers.<sup>158</sup>

The DOL discussed the various ways IMOs and independent agents could respond to the new rules, including: relying on BICE or another exemption, avoiding potential conflicts and thereby minimizing the need for an exemption, or ceasing to advise IRA clients to buy covered annuities.<sup>159</sup> To qualify for BICE, a “Financial Institution,” which is defined in the regulation, must enter into a contract with the investor.<sup>160</sup> The DOL considered comments to the NPRM and adjusted the final version of BICE to address concerns expressed by commenters, noting “the final exemption has been revised so that the conditions identified by commenters are less burdensome and more readily complied with by Financial Institutions, including insurance companies and distributors of insurance products.”<sup>161</sup> Specifically, commenters had expressed concern about “marketing or distribution affiliates and intermediaries that would not meet the definition of Financial Institution,” and would therefore be unable to receive third-party compensation.<sup>162</sup> In response, the DOL revised the final version of BICE to allow IMOs to petition for an individual exemption from the “Financial Institution” definition.<sup>163</sup> The industry

---

<sup>158</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR417-420 (discussing agents and IMOs, finding FIA sales “heavily rely on independent insurance agents”); AR447 (chart of annuity sales by distribution channel); AR460 (“Adviser compensation often is not fully transparent...potential conflicts affecting insurance intermediaries are likewise varied, complex, and difficult for consumers to discern.”) (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>159</sup> *Id.* at AR625-27.

<sup>160</sup> BICE defines “Financial Institution” as an entity that employs the Adviser or otherwise retains such individual as an independent contractor, agent or registered representative and that is either: (1) registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or under the laws of the state in which the adviser maintains its principal office and place of business; (2) a bank or similar financial institution supervised by the United States or state, or a savings association (as defined in section 3(b)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act); (3) an insurance company qualified to do business under the laws of a state (provided that such insurance company satisfies three requirements articulated in the exemption); or (4) a broker or dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,083-84.

<sup>161</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,018.

<sup>162</sup> *Id.* at 21,067.

<sup>163</sup> *Id.*



has already begun to take advantage of this option.<sup>164</sup> The DOL identified several other solutions for potential adverse impacts on the distribution model. For example, because more than sixty percent of insurance agents are registered to handle securities, an affiliated broker or registered investment adviser could serve as the Financial Institution under BICE.<sup>165</sup> Either the insurance company or the IMO could sign the contract required by BICE, and then an IMO can take on the oversight responsibility of insurance companies.

The DOL anticipated the most common distribution model would remain workable, predicting firms “will gravitate toward structures and practices that efficiently avoid or manage conflicts to deliver impartial advice consistent with fiduciary conduct standards.”<sup>166</sup> The administrative record shows the DOL considered the common distribution model, identified potential solutions, and addressed commenter concerns. In doing so, the DOL satisfied the APA’s requirements.

## 2. The DOL Provided Guidance on Reasonable Compensation

Plaintiffs argue there is no meaningful guidance in the rules on what constitutes “reasonable compensation,” which is a provision in the written contract required to qualify for BICE, and that the exemption is therefore unworkable. In fact, the DOL has used the same “reasonable compensation” language in BICE in numerous exemptions from prohibited transactions going back to 1977.<sup>167</sup> The DOL provided further guidance on what constitutes reasonable compensation by cross referencing both ERISA and the Code, and by stating:

The reasonableness of the fees depends on the particular facts and circumstances at the time of the recommendation. Several factors inform whether compensation is

---

<sup>164</sup> *Mkt. Synergy Grp., Inc. v. U.S. Dep’t of Labor*, 16-CV-4083-DDC-KGS, 2016 WL 6948061, at \*11 (D. Kan. Nov. 28, 2016) (as of September 14, 2016, there were 10 applications for individual exemptions).

<sup>165</sup> *Id.* at AR419; *see also Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,083.

<sup>166</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR626 (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>167</sup> *See* 71 Fed. Reg. at 5889 (Feb. 3, 2006); 49 Fed. Reg. at 13,211 (Apr. 3, 1984); 42 Fed. Reg. at 32,398 (Jun. 24, 1977).

reasonable including...the market pricing of service(s) provided and the underlying asset(s), the scope of monitoring, and the complexity of the product. No single factor is dispositive in determining whether compensation is reasonable; the essential question is whether the charges are reasonable in relation to what the investor receives. Consistent with the [DOL's] prior interpretations of this standard, [the DOL] confirms that an Adviser and Financial Institution do not have to recommend the transaction that is the lowest cost or that generates the lowest fees without regard to other relevant factors. In this regard, [the DOL] declines to specifically reference FINRA's standard in the exemption, but rather relies on ERISA's own longstanding reasonable compensation formulation.<sup>168</sup>

Plaintiffs respond that this provides no clarity. The DOL considered this critique and rejected it, noting that the standard "has long applied to financial services providers," that parties could "refer to [the DOL's] interpretations under ERISA § 408 (b)(2) and Code § 4975(d)(2)" for further guidance, that the industry could request the DOL to provide guidance, and that nothing prevents parties from "seeking impartial review of their fee structures to safeguard against abuse."<sup>169</sup> Further, the DOL cross referenced sections of ERISA and the Code in BICE to provide clarity. For example, compensation is unreasonable if it exceeds what "would ordinarily be paid for like services by like enterprises under like circumstances."<sup>170</sup> Courts seemingly have had little trouble applying the concept of reasonable compensation and other similar standards over the years, showing it is far from unworkable.<sup>171</sup>

### 3. The DOL Considered Litigation Liability

Plaintiffs argue the "vague" and "ill-defined" best interest standard, along with inconsistent state law enforcement of contracts required under BICE, make those potentially

<sup>168</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,030.

<sup>169</sup> *Id.* at 21,030–31.

<sup>170</sup> 29 U.S.C. § 1108(b)(2), 26 U.S.C. § 4975(d)(2); *see also* 26 C.F.R. § 1.162-7; 29 C.F.R. § 2550.408c-2(b)(5) (ERISA regulation incorporating 26 C.F.R. § 1.162-7); 26 C.F.R. § 54.4975-6(e)(6) (Code regulation doing the same).

<sup>171</sup> *See N.Y. State Teamsters Health & Hosp. Fund v. Centrus Pharmacy Sols.*, 235 F. Supp. 2d 123, 129 (N.D.N.Y. 2002); *Chao v. Graf*, No. 01-0698, 2002 WL 1611122, at \*13 (D. Nev. Feb. 1, 2002); *Guardsmark, Inc. v. BlueCross & BlueShield of Tenn.*, 169 F. Supp. 2d 794, 803 (W.D. Tenn. 2001); *I.B.E.W. Local 1448 Health & Welfare Fund v. Thorndyke Int'l, Inc.*, No. 97-CV-5718, 1998 WL 764753, at \*4 (E.D. Pa. Oct. 26, 1998); *Kouba v. Joyce*, No. 83-C-451, 1987 WL 33370, at \*6 n.22 (N.D. Ill. Dec. 31, 1987).

covered by the exemption susceptible to unforeseeable, potentially conflicting, and staggering liability from private litigation.<sup>172</sup> The DOL considered these issues, but determined that potential litigation would incentivize compliance and that certain features of BICE

should temper concerns about the risk of excessive litigation. In particular, the exemption permits Advisers and Financial Institutions to require mandatory arbitration of individual claims, so that claims that do not involve systemic abuse or entire classes of participants can be resolved outside of court. Similarly, the exemption permits waivers of the right to obtain punitive damages or rescission based on violation of the contract.<sup>173</sup>

The best interest standard is not vague; the standard is explained thoroughly in BICE, and is drawn from the duties of loyalty and prudence, which are “deeply rooted in ERISA and the common law of agency and trusts.”<sup>174</sup> As for unforeseeable or potentially conflicting results, Plaintiffs do not articulate why these concerns did not arise before BICE, as state law litigation was already available to remedy wrongs occurring in IRA transactions.<sup>175</sup> If annuity owners had contractual rights enforceable against an insurer prior to the subject rulemaking, BICE would not exacerbate Plaintiffs’ liability risks and concerns over possibly conflicting or inconsistent judicial decisions.<sup>176</sup> Further, Plaintiffs cite no reason why courts’ decisions would be expected to diverge widely when applying common legal principles of contract law.

#### 4. The DOL’s Guidance on Proprietary Products Is Clear

Proprietary products are defined in BICE as products “that are managed, issued or sponsored by the Financial Institution or any of its Affiliates.”<sup>177</sup> Plaintiffs argue BICE is unworkable for proprietary products because the lack of clear guidance on how to avoid liability

---

<sup>172</sup> ACLI Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 49 at 28).

<sup>173</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,022.

<sup>174</sup> *Id.* at 21,027–29.

<sup>175</sup> *See, e.g., Knox v. Vanguard Group, Inc.*, No. 15-13411, 2016 WL 1735812, at \*4–6 (D. Mass. May 2, 2016); *Abbit v. ING USA Annuity & Life Ins. Co.*, 999 F. Supp. 2d 1189, 1197–99 (S.D. Cal. 2014).

<sup>176</sup> *See* Cmt. 3050 ACLI (Sep. 24, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR46171–72).

<sup>177</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,052.

creates a serious litigation risk. However, in Section IV of the exemption, the DOL created a checklist to provide guidance on how proprietary product providers can satisfy BICE.<sup>178</sup> It also expressly addressed Plaintiffs' and commenters' concerns, stating the exemption "does not impose an unattainable obligation...to somehow identify the single 'best' investment...out of all the investments in the national or international marketplace, assuming such advice were even possible."<sup>179</sup> Rather, BICE states it is imprudent to recommend a propriety product that does not satisfy the "prudence and loyalty standards with respect to the particular customer, and in light of that customer's needs."<sup>180</sup> This requirement is not unclear.

#### 5. Plaintiffs Misconstrue the Supervisory Responsibilities Imposed by the Rules

Plaintiffs claim insurance companies will be unable to comply with the responsibilities BICE imposes on financial institutions to supervise independent agents. COC presented for consideration by the Court a hypothetical case, where an independent agent sells seven FIAs established by four different insurance companies, which would evidence a conflict of interest if the agent's compensation varied from insurer to insurer.<sup>181</sup> In this situation, COC argues one insurance company cannot supervise the sale of another company's products or the other company's compensation, and that the disclosure and management requirements are thus unworkable. This hypothetical misconstrues BICE. Insurance companies are not required to supervise the sale of other companies' products. Instead, insurers are only required to meet the standards with respect to the recommendation and sales of their own products. This is articulated in BICE, which only places obligations on the "Financial Institution" and "any Affiliate or

---

<sup>178</sup> *Id.* at 21,052–55.

<sup>179</sup> *Id.* at 21,029.

<sup>180</sup> *Id.* at 21,055.

<sup>181</sup> COC Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 61 at 39).

Related Entity.”<sup>182</sup> When “more than one ‘Financial Institution’ is involved in the sale of a financial product,” the financial institution that signs the contract is responsible for incentives associated with such transaction, and BICE does not condition relief on “execution of the contract or oversight by more than one Financial Institution.”<sup>183</sup>

The DOL considered the relevant factors for BICE’s workability, addressed commenter concerns, and reasonably justified its conclusions, thereby satisfying the APA’s requirements.

e. The DOL’s Cost Benefit Analysis Was Reasonable

Plaintiffs make four arguments that the DOL overstated the benefits and underestimated the costs of its rulemaking, and thus violated the APA, by conducting an unreasonable cost-benefit analysis. Plaintiffs’ claims are to be analyzed under the same standard of deference to the agency as their “workability” argument. An agency is not required to “conduct a formal cost-benefit analysis in which each advantage and disadvantage is assigned a monetary value.” *Michigan v. EPA*, 135 S. Ct. 2699, 2711 (2015).<sup>184</sup> The Court finds the DOL adequately weighed the monetary and non-monetary costs on the industry of complying with the rules, against the benefits to consumers. In doing so, the DOL conducted a reasonable cost-benefit analysis.

1. Mutual Fund Studies Were Not a Single Unrepresentative Factor

First, Plaintiffs claim the DOL inappropriately relied on a single unrepresentative factor, front-end-load mutual fund conflicts, to conclude the rulemaking would save retirement investors billions of dollars.<sup>185</sup> In addition to arguing mutual fund studies are not comparable to FIAs,

---

<sup>182</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,077.

<sup>183</sup> *Id.* at 21,067.

<sup>184</sup> Because the DOL relied on its specific exemptive authority under 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a) and 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2), as opposed to its general authority under 29 U.S.C. § 1135, the DOL is not bound by the same requirements as the EPA in *Michigan v. EPA* (interpreting statute that required the EPA to determine whether its regulation was “appropriate and necessary”).

<sup>185</sup> A front-end load is a commission or sales charge applied at the time of the initial purchase of an investment, usually for purchase of mutual funds and insurance policies. It is deducted from the investment amount and, as a result, lowers the size of the investment. See *Yameen v. Eaton Vance Distributors, Inc.*, 394 F. Supp. 2d 350, 352

Plaintiffs contend the DOL failed to conduct a proper assessment of mutual fund performance. These assertions are contradicted by the administrative record.<sup>186</sup> The DOL collected and studied a wide range of evidence to assess harm to IRA investors, including public comments, academic research, government and industry statistics, public comments, and consultations with various agencies and industry organizations. The DOL relied on a compilation of nine studies to generate a quantitative estimate of the cost of conflicted advice in the mutual fund segment of the IRA market.<sup>187</sup> It also relied on the Christofferson, Evans, and Musto (“CEM”) study to quantify an estimate for investor gains if they received non-conflicted advice. This was appropriate, because the DOL found the CEM study provided the most accurate quantitative data for this purpose.<sup>188</sup> The studies upon which the DOL relied were also largely consistent with the other evidence it considered, including NPRM comments and statements made at the public hearing. Considering the studies and substantial empirical and quantitative evidence, the Court concludes the DOL could reasonably extrapolate its qualitative conclusions from mutual funds to annuities.

The DOL’s assessment of mutual fund performance was reasonable. It did not, as COC argues, select an unrepresentative time frame. Using 1993 through 2009 as a relevant time period was not arbitrary, as it was the period used in the CEM study upon which the DOL relied. But this was not the only data set the DOL relied on. It conducted its own review of mutual fund performance analysis at points from 1980 through 2015, considered a study referenced by a commenter which used data from 2008 to 2014, and updated the record to include another study which used data from 2003 through 2012.<sup>189</sup> Because the DOL did not have a long-term study of

---

(D. Mass. 2005); *see also* Investopedia.com, <http://www.investopedia.com/terms/f/front-endload.asp> (last visited February 7, 2017).

<sup>186</sup> *See also infra*, Section III-(D)(c).

<sup>187</sup> Schwarcz & Siegelman, “Insurance Agents in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: The Problem of Biased Advice.” *Research Handbook in the Law and Economics of Insurance* (Edw. Elgar 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR31681–84).

<sup>188</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR485-94, 656-80. (ECF No. 47-1).

<sup>189</sup> *Id.* at AR479-82, 646-55. (ECF No. 47-1).

how broker-sold mutual funds underperformed and conflicts negatively impacted consumers, the DOL acted reasonably when it “consider[ed] evidence from multiple studies, which, in aggregate, span a long time horizon.”<sup>190</sup>

Nor did the DOL ignore criticisms made during the comment period of its methodology and its estimates of savings for consumers. The DOL responded to concerns cited by Plaintiffs and other commenters, but concluded its data was fairly representative and its methodology was sound.<sup>191</sup> COC argues the DOL based “its [conflicted advice] underperformance estimate not on actual holding periods, or even a full market cycle, but rather on the single year in which funds were purchased,” which COC claims is a fundamental oversight that makes use of the data unreasonable. The DOL addressed this concern in the record, stating that further analysis and related literature showed “the CEM results should hold for the life of the fund, not just the first year following an inflow.”<sup>192</sup> The administrative record suggests that had data been available for the life of the mutual fund, quantifiable losses would likely be even worse, because advisers’ conflicts of interest exacerbated market timing problems.<sup>193</sup> Additionally, the DOL specifically requested the industry provide any and all relevant data for IRA investments, but was told the data either did not exist or would be too expensive to collect.<sup>194</sup> The DOL must make do with the available information and may regulate on the basis of available information. *ConocoPhillips*, 612 F.3d at 841–42.

---

<sup>190</sup> *Id.* at AR481.

<sup>191</sup> *Id.* at AR479-82, AR666-68. The DOL rejected “ICI’s contention that the data presented...contradict the claims made in the 2015 NPRM...[and] bases this rejection on the following findings.” The DOL also hired outside consultants who confirmed that its methodology and estimates were sound. *Id.* at 480-82.

<sup>192</sup> *Id.* at AR662-64.

<sup>193</sup> *Id.* at AR472, 477, 632-34. Market timing is the act of moving in and out of the market or switching between asset classes based on using predictive methods. Because it is difficult to predict the future direction of the stock market, investors who try to time the market, especially mutual fund investors, tend to underperform investors who remain invested. *See In re Mut. Funds Inv. Litig.*, 384 F. Supp. 2d 845, 852 n.1 (D. Md. 2005); *see also* Investopedia.com, <http://www.investopedia.com/terms/m/markettiming.asp> (last visited February 7, 2017).

<sup>194</sup> *Id.* at AR485 n.385.



## 2. The DOL Considered Costs on the Industry and Retirement Investors

Next, Plaintiffs claim the DOL did not consider the costs to the industry of more class action lawsuits or the costs to consumers of decreased access to investment advice. The DOL did not specifically quantify potential class action litigation costs, but it is not required to do so. It considered the relevant issues and satisfied the APA's requirements. The DOL requested the industry provide supplemental litigation cost data, but again, the industry did not do so because "of the extreme uncertainties surrounding litigation risk."<sup>195</sup> Further, the DOL considered litigation costs when it accounted for increased fiduciary liability insurance premiums, while acknowledging that some costs may not be covered if the insured loses in litigation.<sup>196</sup> BICE itself addresses the costs of litigation, and states that "a number of features [in BICE]... should temper concerns about the risk of excessive litigation... [because it] permits Advisers and Financial Institutions to require mandatory arbitration of individual claims, so that claims that do not involve systemic abuse or entire classes of participants can be resolved outside of court."<sup>197</sup> BICE, therefore, aims to ensure that only allegations of systemic egregious conduct will be litigated via class actions.

The DOL provided at least two reasons why Plaintiffs' cost concerns are overstated. First, BICE's class action provision does not drastically change the regulatory regime. Prior to the rulemaking, transactions regulated by FINRA were already subject to class actions, and there were several high profile class action lawsuits involving FIAs and variable annuities.<sup>198</sup> Second,

---

<sup>195</sup> Cmt. 3036 Financial Services Inst. (Sep. 24, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR46067).

<sup>196</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR555-58. (ECF No. 47-1). This also includes costs for at least some potential settlements.

<sup>197</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,022.

<sup>198</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR448 (ECF No. 47-1); *see also Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,043 ("FINRA arbitration rule 12,204 specifically excludes class actions from FINRA's arbitration process and requires that pre-dispute arbitration agreements between brokers and customers contain a notice that class action matters may not be arbitrated.").



“courts impose significant hurdles for bringing class actions,” so they are likely more limited than Plaintiffs suggest.<sup>199</sup> The DOL reasonably found the benefits outweighed the costs.

The DOL also assessed Plaintiffs’ concerns that the rules would decrease access to investment advice.<sup>200</sup> After analyzing the relevant evidence, the DOL found fewer conflicts of interest, more transparency, and a more efficient market would “increase the availability of quality, affordable advisory services for small plans and IRA investors,” and that it would not have “unintended negative effects on the availability or affordability of advice.”<sup>201</sup> The DOL further relied on data from the United Kingdom’s more aggressive regulatory regime, which banned all commissions on retail investment products. Because evidence showed the UK’s comprehensive changes did not result in advisers abandoning consumers, the DOL reasonably found its less burdensome rulemaking would not cause a material number of advisers to leave the market or negatively impact access to investment advice.<sup>202</sup>

### 3. The DOL Considered the Compliance Costs of BICE

Third, Plaintiffs argue the DOL did not consider the cost for IMOs, and other agents who sell FIAs, to comply with BICE. In fact, the DOL considered compliance costs, which were quantified based on the industry’s own estimates.<sup>203</sup> The DOL also recognized there would be costs for training “employees to recognize when they are offering advice, so that they do not...become fiduciaries unintentionally.”<sup>204</sup> The DOL further acknowledged independent insurance agents could be affected, and that its analysis may not account for all costs to

---

<sup>199</sup> *Id.* at 21,043.

<sup>200</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR623-34 (ECF No. 47-1). Plaintiffs also appear to argue the DOL was required to consider the costs of reducing investor access to FIAs and variable annuities, but the Court is unpersuaded that the new rules reduce consumer access to FIAs or variable annuities.

<sup>201</sup> *Id.* at AR628-29, 634.

<sup>202</sup> *Id.* at AR 393-94. The UK banned commissions, while the DOL’s rulemaking has not.

<sup>203</sup> *Id.* at AR553-54, 599-602, 622.

<sup>204</sup> *Id.* at AR554

independent insurance agents. The DOL explained that it did not have complete data because the industry declined to provide it, but the DOL accounted for the available cost data.<sup>205</sup>

The final estimate of “ten-year compliance cost [with the new rules] is estimated to be between \$10.0 billion and \$31.5 billion,” while estimated gain for IRA investors would be “between \$33 billion and \$36 billion over 10 years and between \$66 and \$76 billion over 20 years.”<sup>206</sup> The Court notes the DOL “aimed to err on the side of overestimating compliance costs by assuming wide use” of exemptions, even though that is uncertain.<sup>207</sup> The DOL also noted compliance costs would be less than anticipated if “more efficient advisory models and financial products gain market share.”<sup>208</sup> The administrative record makes clear that the DOL considered compliance costs and reasonably concluded the benefits to annuity investors and the potential for more cost effective business models outweighed the estimated costs.

#### 4. The DOL Considered the Costs of Excluding Certain Annuities

Fourth, Plaintiffs argue the DOL did not weigh the costs and benefits of excluding FIAs and variable annuities from PTE 84-24. Actually, the DOL calculated additional costs for the FIA industry to comply with BICE, rather than PTE 84-24. It found providing relief under PTE 84-24 instead of BICE would reduce costs

by between \$34.0 million and \$37.8 million over ten years. The largest costs associated with [BICE] are fixed costs that are triggered during the first instance that a financial institution uses [BICE]. These costs are borne by financial institutions whether they use the exemption once or regularly. Therefore, the financial institutions that would be most likely to realize significant cost savings from providing relief for [FIAs] under PTE 84-24 instead of [BICE] are those financial institutions that would not sell any other product requiring relief under [BICE].<sup>209</sup>

---

<sup>205</sup> *Id.* at AR554 n.519.

<sup>206</sup> *Id.* at AR326, 622.

<sup>207</sup> *Id.* at AR622.

<sup>208</sup> *Id.*

<sup>209</sup> *Id.* at AR601-02.

Plaintiff IALC argues the rulemaking is arbitrary and capricious because the DOL did not show the benefits of compliance would outweigh these costs. The DOL had no specific data to quantify likely investor gains from applying BICE to FIAs, either from its own work or that of the industry.<sup>210</sup> However, the DOL thoroughly analyzed the likely qualitative benefits, and found BICE provided investors with more protection than did PTE 84-24. This conclusion was warranted by the complexity and risk to consumers of FIAs and variable annuities, which the DOL found “would equally benefit...from the protections of [BICE].”<sup>211</sup> The DOL’s analysis further showed BICE compliance costs would significantly decrease after the first year.<sup>212</sup> As noted above, the DOL also quantified the rulemaking as a whole, determining that benefits would be greater than costs. Based on its analysis, it was reasonable for the DOL to conclude that investor gains outweigh the costs to the industry.

#### **E. BICE Meets the Prohibited Transaction Rules Exemptive Requirements**

As noted above, to grant exemptive relief from a prohibited transaction, the DOL must find the exemption is 1) administratively feasible; 2) in the interests of the plan, its participants and beneficiaries; and 3) is protective of the rights of the plan participants and beneficiaries.<sup>213</sup> Plaintiffs argue BICE violates ERISA because the DOL failed to consider whether BICE was administratively feasible for the industry. The DOL argues that this requirement refers to whether or not the exemption is feasible for the agency to apply, not for the regulated industry to satisfy. No party cites a case supporting its position, but the Court finds the DOL to be correct for three reasons.

---

<sup>210</sup> *Id.* at AR485 n.385; *see ConocoPhillips*, 612 F.3d at 841–42 (the agency must make do with the available information and is well within its discretion to regulate on the basis of available information).

<sup>211</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,018.

<sup>212</sup> Regulatory Impact Analysis at AR602 (ECF No. 47-1). For example, compliance with BICE as opposed to PTE 84-24 was estimated at \$14.1 million the first year, but just \$2 million on average for the next nine years.

<sup>213</sup> 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2); 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a). The DOL found it satisfied the three requirements. *See Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,020.

First, assessing whether BICE is feasible for the industry would always require a cost-benefit or economic-impact analysis. When Congress requires a cost-benefit or economic-impact analysis to be conducted by an agency, it expressly states in a statute what is required.<sup>214</sup> Nothing in the exemption requirements of ERISA or the Code call for such analysis. Second, canons of statutory construction support the DOL's position. The second and third criteria the DOL must consider before granting an exemption protect plans, and their participants and beneficiaries.<sup>215</sup> Given the purpose and history of ERISA, it is unlikely Congress was concerned about the burdens of an exemption on the regulated industry, particularly when the default ERISA rule is that all such transactions are prohibited. If an exemption was not feasible for the DOL to administer, the DOL could not ensure that plans, participants, and beneficiaries were protected, as Congress intended. Third, ERISA's legislative history supports the DOL's position. Legislative history discussing the prohibited transaction rules states "additional exceptions may be obtained *administratively* upon a showing that the transaction is in the best interest of the plan and its participants, that adequate safeguards are provided, and that the exception is *administratively* feasible."<sup>216</sup> The first use of *administratively* unambiguously refers to the agency, as only the agency has the authority to grant exemptions. The second use of the word should be construed to have the same meaning when used later in the sentence. *See Gustafson v. Alloyd Co. Inc.*, 513 U.S. 561, 570 (1995) ("[n]ormal rules of statutory construction [dictate] that identical words used in different parts of the same act are intended to have the same meaning."). For these reasons, the Court concludes administrative feasibility refers to the DOL, and

---

<sup>214</sup> For example, in the EPA and Clean Air Act context, Congress provided "No fuel or fuel additive may be controlled or prohibited...except after consideration of available scientific and economic data, including a cost benefit analysis..." 42 U.S.C. § 7545(c)(2)(B).

<sup>215</sup> *See supra* page 6 (citing 29 U.S.C. § 1108(a) and 26 U.S.C. § 4975(c)(2)).

<sup>216</sup> S. Rep. No. 93-1090, at 60 (1974) (emphasis added); *see also* 1974 U.S.C.C.A.N. 4639 (1973) (any use of the word "administrative" clearly refers to an agency).

feasibility for the industry need not be analyzed for exemptive relief granted by the DOL pursuant to ERISA and the Code.<sup>217</sup>

**F. Waiver Applies and the Rules Do Not Violate the First Amendment**

Plaintiffs did not raise any First Amendment issues during the rulemaking process. However, Plaintiffs now assert a First Amendment claim. Plaintiffs argue the rules violate the First Amendment because they directly regulate speech by insurance agents, broker-dealers, and others, prohibit recommendations unless BICE is satisfied, and effectively ban commercial sales speech, as “salespersons now may speak as a fiduciary, or not at all.”<sup>218</sup> Plaintiffs claim these constraints violate the First Amendment, under either strict or intermediate scrutiny, as applied to truthful commercial speech of those who Plaintiffs represent.

Before the Court can address the First Amendment issue, it must decide the threshold issue of whether this argument was waived because it was not raised during the rulemaking process.

a. **Plaintiffs Waived Any First Amendment Claim During the Rulemaking**

Plaintiffs advance three arguments against waiver: first, that typical waiver principles do not apply because they assert a pre-enforcement First Amendment claim under the Declaratory Judgment Act; second, that it is impossible to waive a constitutional objection to an agency rule; and third, that the substance of the First Amendment was in fact raised in several comments. The Court finds these arguments unpersuasive.

---

<sup>217</sup> See 91 Pens. & Ben. Rep. (BNA) A-4 (June 21, 1976) (A DOL statement at American Bar Association event characterized “administratively feasible” as “involv[ing] consideration of the resources of the Department and the Internal Revenue Service in relation to the amount of monitoring by the agencies that the exemption would require”); Bill Schmidheiser, Note, ERISA’s Prohibited Transaction Restrictions: Policies and Problems, 4 J. Corp. L. 377, 405 (1979) (citing Exhibit B for the proposition that administratively feasible “means feasible for the Departments to administer, given the Departments’ resources and the nature of the transaction sought to be exempted”).

<sup>218</sup> ACLI Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 49 at 7).

Plaintiffs confuse issue exhaustion and administrative remedies under an existing statute with waiver principles arising from a notice and comment process. ACLI cites *Weaver v. U.S. Info. Agency*, 87 F.3d 1429 (D.C. Cir. 1996), arguing that typical waiver principles do not apply to pre-enforcement attacks on regulations restricting speech. Actually, *Weaver* did not hold that First Amendment objections under the Declaratory Judgment Act are immune to waiver before enforcement. *Weaver* concerned failure to exhaust administrative remedies under the Civil Service Reform Act (“CSRA”). It held that the CSRA’s exhaustion requirements generally apply to constitutional claims. *Id.* at 1433. However, in reversing the trial court, the D.C. Circuit made an exception to the general rule, because in *Weaver* there was no administrative process available for plaintiff to exhaust. *Id.* at 1433–34. This reading is confirmed by courts that have interpreted *Weaver* to mean “that exhaustion is required for constitutional claims for equitable relief under the CSRA when an administrative process is available.” *Ramirez v. U.S. Customs & Border Protection*, 709 F. Supp. 2d 74, 83 (D.D.C. 2010). Thus, even if *Weaver* applied here, Plaintiffs have not explained why a nearly six-year process of rulemaking, including two notice and comment periods, did not constitute an administrative process that had to be utilized to preserve the claim.

In the Court’s view, however, *Weaver* does not affect an analysis of the regulations promulgated by the DOL under ERISA. A statute requiring administrative exhaustion before a claim is brought in federal court plainly differs from a waiver of a challenge to an agency’s rulemaking.<sup>219</sup> While only Congress can insert an administrative exhaustion requirement into a statute, and sometimes does so as a jurisdictional matter, agencies oversee the notice and

---

<sup>219</sup> Plaintiffs’ citation to *Dawson Farms, LLC v. Farm Serv. Agency*, 504 F.3d 592 (5th Cir. 2007), is likewise misplaced. *Dawson* held that administrative exhaustion is not a jurisdictional requirement under 7 U.S.C. § 6912(e), but it dismissed the case with prejudice because plaintiff failed to exhaust all administrative appeal procedures. The holding is not relevant here.

comment rulemaking process for regulations. Courts have formed a distinction between statutory administrative exhaustion and rulemaking waiver jurisprudence. *See Universal Health Serv., Inc. v. Thompson*, 363 F.3d 1013, 1020 (9th Cir. 2004) (notice and comment waiver “only forecloses arguments that may be raised on judicial review; it is not an exhaustion of remedies rule that forecloses judicial review”); *see also Nat’l Wildlife Fed’n v. EPA*, 286 F.3d 554, 562 (D.C. Cir. 2002) (plaintiff relied upon a case that “addresses exhaustion of administrative remedies, not waiver of claims, and is thus wholly inapposite”).

With respect to an agency’s notice and comment rulemaking process, the Fifth Circuit has held:

[t]his court will not consider questions of law which were neither presented to nor passed on by the agency...challenges to [agency] action are waived by the failure to raise the objections during the notice and comment period...[F]or the federal courts to review a petitioner’s claims in the first instance would usurp the agency’s function and deprive the [agency] of an opportunity to consider the matter, make its ruling, and state the reasons for its action...[T]herefore, only in exceptional circumstances should a court review for the first time on appeal a particular challenge to the [agency’s] approval of [an agency decision] not raised during the agency proceedings.

*BCCA Appeal Grp. v. EPA*, 355 F.3d 817, 828–29 (5th Cir. 2003) (internal quotations omitted); *see also Tex Tin Corp. v. EPA*, 935 F.2d 1321, 1323 (D.C. Cir. 1991) (“Absent special circumstances, a party must initially present its comments to the agency during the rulemaking in order for the court to consider the issue.”).<sup>220</sup> Plaintiffs present no reason why exceptional circumstances exist here. A constitutional challenge is not *per se* exceptional nor is it immune to

---

<sup>220</sup> The Ninth and Sixth Circuits have held an argument was waived when a party failed to raise the issue during the notice and comment period. *See Mich. Dept. of Envtl. Quality v. Browner*, 230 F.3d 181, 183 n.7 (6th Cir. 2000) (“Petitioners failed to raise [Regulatory Flexibility Act] issues during the comment period and thus have waived them for purposes of appellate review.”); *see also Universal Health Serv., Inc. v. Thompson*, 363 F.3d 1013, 1019–20 (9th Cir. 2004) (holding “Petitioners have waived their right to judicial review of these final two arguments as they were not made before the administrative agency, in the comment to the proposed rule, and there are no exceptional circumstances warranting review,” and that the holding was “consistent with the decisions of every other circuit to have addressed the issue of waiver in notice-and-comment rulemaking”)



waiver. To the contrary, constitutional challenges have been deemed waived when the objection was not made to the agency. *Nebraska v. EPA*, 331 F.3d 995, 997–98 (D.C. Cir. 2003). In *Nebraska*, petitioners argued a final regulation violated the Commerce Clause and the Tenth Amendment, but neither issue was raised during the notice and comment period. The D.C. Circuit reasoned that a finding of waiver was appropriate, because the agency could have formulated a rule to address petitioners’ concerns, “gather[ed] evidence to evaluate their claims, or interpret[ed] the Act in light of their position.” *Id.* at 998.

This rationale is directly applicable to the DOL’s rules, as this Court’s review of the First Amendment claim would “usurp the agency’s function and deprive the [agency] of an opportunity to consider the matter, make its ruling, and state the reasons for its action.” *BCCA Appeal*, 355 F.3d at 828–29.

At oral argument, Plaintiffs argued waiver was inapplicable, because a person’s rights would be violated if he did not participate in a rulemaking process.<sup>221</sup> This is precisely what the Plaintiffs in *Thompson* argued:

[s]uch a rule would require everyone who wishes to protect himself from arbitrary agency action not only to become a faithful reader of the notices of proposed rulemaking published each day in the Federal Register, but a psychic able to predict the possible changes that could be made in the proposal when the rule is finally promulgated.

363 F.3d at 1020. The Ninth Circuit refuted that argument, and its reasoning is directly on point:

These Plaintiffs were on notice that the [] rulemaking was relevant to them. The annual choice of outlier thresholds had direct impact on the potential cost exposure of hospitals in the Medicare acute inpatient program. Clearly the annual ratemaking was a significant concern to the entire healthcare industry, and particularly for hospitals—like the Plaintiffs here—that participated in the Medicare program. The size of the administrative record itself shows the interest taken by the industry in the comment process. The fact that this was an annual ratemaking process rather than *ad hoc* agency action counters any notion that the Plaintiffs were blindsided by the parameter choice. In fact, several comments in the record addressed the

---

<sup>221</sup> Tr. Oral Arg. (ECF No. 126 at 45).



accuracy of the [Secretary's] forecasting. None of the comments, however, raised the current arguments advanced by the Plaintiffs.

*Id.* at 1021. The Court finds the Ninth Circuit's reasoning in *Thompson* persuasive. The Plaintiffs in this case have waived their First Amendment arguments, because they were well aware that the rulemaking process was relevant to them, it could have a direct impact on their industry, and the size of the administrative record shows the interest of the industry. Plaintiffs were not blindsided.

Finally, the argument that several commenters raised the substance of the First Amendment during the notice and comment period, thus not waiving it, is contradicted by the record; the citations Plaintiffs present neither name a First Amendment claim nor mention First Amendment principles.<sup>222</sup>

b. Plaintiffs Bring a Facial Challenge

Even if Plaintiffs' First Amendment challenge were not waived, the DOL's rules do not violate the First Amendment. The parties dispute whether Plaintiffs' pre-enforcement First Amendment claim under the Declaratory Judgment Act is a facial challenge or an as-applied challenge. The Court concludes it is a facial challenge, for three reasons. First, the rules have not been implemented. *See Bowen v. Kendrick*, 487 U.S. 589, 601 (1988) ("Only a facial challenge could have been considered, as the Act had not been implemented."). Second, this conclusion follows Supreme Court precedent for pre-enforcement First Amendment claims under the Declaratory Judgment Act. *Sorrell v. IMS Health Inc.*, 564 U.S. 552, 568 (2011) (acknowledging that a pre-enforcement First Amendment claim under the Declaratory Judgment Act was a facial challenge). Third, Plaintiffs do not argue their particular speech is protected from an otherwise

---

<sup>222</sup> *See* Cmt. 621 ACLI (July 21, 2015) (ECF No. 115 at AR 39737–39).

valid law. Instead, Plaintiffs seek “vacatur of the Rule as a whole.”<sup>223</sup> Plaintiffs, therefore, must “establish that no set of circumstances exists under which [the regulations] would be valid, or that the [regulations] lack[] any plainly legitimate sweep.” *United States v. Richards*, 755 F.3d 269, 273 (5th Cir. 2014).

c. The Rules Regulate Professional Conduct, Not Commercial Speech

The Court finds the rules regulate professional conduct, not commercial speech, and therefore any incidental effect on speech does not violate the First Amendment. Under the professional speech doctrine, the government may regulate a professional-client relationship, as a “professional’s speech is incidental to the conduct of the profession,” and the First Amendment “does not prevent restrictions directed at commerce or conduct from imposing incidental burdens on speech.” *Hines v. Alldredge*, 783 F.3d 197, 201–02 (5th Cir. 2015).

The Fifth Circuit recently addressed when the professional speech doctrine applies in *Serafine v. Branaman*, 810 F.3d 354 (5th Cir. 2016).<sup>224</sup> In *Serafine*, the Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists attempted to stop the plaintiff from using the term “psychologist” on her campaign website. The Fifth Circuit stated that regulating “the practice of a profession, even though that regulation may have an incidental impact on speech, does not violate the Constitution.” *Id.* at 359 (citing *Hines* 783 F.3d at 201). The professional speech doctrine applies to a professionals’ direct, personalized communication with clients. *Id.* However, it does not apply if “the personal nexus between professional and client does not exist, and a speaker does not purport to be exercising judgment on behalf of any particular individual with whose circumstances he is directly acquainted.” *Id.* (citing *Lowe v. S.E.C.* 472 U.S. 181, 232 (1985)).

---

<sup>223</sup> ACLI Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Defendants’ Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 107 at 4).

<sup>224</sup> The Fourth Circuit also recently did the same. See *Nat’l Ass’n for the Advancement of Multijurisdiction Practice v. Lynch*, 826 F.3d 191, 196 (4th Cir. 2016).

The professional speech doctrine is “confined to occupational-related speech made to individual clients.” *Id.* at 360.<sup>225</sup>

Here, the DOL’s rules only regulate personalized investment advice to a paying client, and thus would have an incidental effect on speech, if any. For example, the Fiduciary Rule frames the definition of recommendation to include advice “based on the particular investment needs of the advice recipient” and “advice to a specific advice recipient or recipients regarding the advisability of a particular investment or management decision.”<sup>226</sup> The rules also expressly state that general communications to the public, which could constitute commercial speech, are not regulated. In particular, the definition of “recommendation” *excludes*

general communications that a reasonable person would not view as an investment recommendation, including general circulation newsletters, commentary in publicly broadcast talk shows, remarks and presentations in widely attended speeches and conferences, research or news reports prepared for general distribution, general marketing materials, general market data, including data on market performance, market indices, or trading volumes, price quotes, performance reports, or prospectuses.<sup>227</sup>

Plaintiffs argue the professional speech doctrine is inapplicable because the rules are not targeted at conduct, but instead directly regulate speech that proposes commercial transactions, and have more than an incidental burden on speech. Plaintiffs acknowledge that annuity salespeople help consumers assess whether an annuity is a good choice, and that the sales are made on a personalized basis. There is no dispute that the DOL’s rules regulate personalized advice in a private setting to a paying client.<sup>228</sup> The rules do not regulate the content of any speech, require investment advisers to deliver any particular message, or restrict what can be said once a

---

<sup>225</sup> The Fifth Circuit held the professional speech doctrine did not apply to Serafine because the speech on her campaign website did not provide advice to any particular client, but communicated with voters at large.

<sup>226</sup> 29 C.F.R. § 2510.3-21(a)(1)(2)(i)-(iii) (2016).

<sup>227</sup> *Id.* at (b)(2)(iii).

<sup>228</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,976 (regulating “specific investment recommendations...i.e., recommending that the investor purchase specific assets or follow very specific investment strategies”).

fiduciary relationship is established. *See Hines*, 783 F.3d at 201. The new rules, therefore, regulate professional conduct with, at most, an incidental burden on speech, and do not run afoul of the First Amendment.

Plaintiffs also contend the professional speech doctrine is inapposite because it has never commanded a majority of the Supreme Court.<sup>229</sup> Although the professional speech doctrine was first embraced by Justice White in his concurrence in *Lowe v. S.E.C.*, the Fifth Circuit has often cited it with approval.<sup>230</sup> It articulated when the professional speech doctrine applies in *Serafine*, citing the concurrence in *Lowe*. The Court concludes it should follow *Serafine* and *Hines* here.

Plaintiffs argue the DOL's rules infringe on their right to commercial expression in personal solicitations, and therefore violate the First Amendment. *Edenfield v. Fane*, 507 U.S. 761 (1993). In *Edenfield*, an accountant challenged a Florida law prohibiting personal solicitations to obtain new clients. The Supreme Court held the law banning solicitations violated the First Amendment in an as-applied challenge. In *Edenfield*, the Court struck down a blanket ban on personal solicitation, as opposed to a rule regulating the practice of a profession in the context of individualized advice. *Edenfield* first noted "this case comes to us testing the solicitation, nothing more." *Id.* at 765. Specifically, the accountant "obtained business clients by making unsolicited telephone calls to their executives and arranging meetings to explain his services and expertise...this direct, personal, uninvited solicitation" was banned by Florida law. *Id.* at 763. The DOL's rules not only do not ban personal solicitation, they do not regulate personal solicitation. Nothing prevents an agent selling FIAs or variable annuities from picking

---

<sup>229</sup> The Fourth, Ninth, and Eleventh Circuits have embraced the professional speech doctrine, and the Fifth Circuit's decisions in *Serafine* and *Hines* embrace the doctrine as well.

<sup>230</sup> *Serafine*, 810 F.3d at 359 (5th Cir. 2016); *Hines*, 783 F.3d 197, 201 (5th Cir. 2015).

up the phone to arrange a meeting to explain the agent's services or expertise. This is confirmed by the language of the Fiduciary Rule, which states

one would not become a fiduciary merely by providing information on standard financial and investment concepts...All of this is non-fiduciary education as long as the adviser doesn't cross the line to recommending a specific investment or investment strategy...without acting as a fiduciary, firms and advisers can provide information and materials on hypothetical asset allocations as long as they are based on generally accepted investment theories, explain the assumptions on which they are based, and don't cross the line to making specific investment recommendations or referring to specific products...without acting as a fiduciary, firms and advisers can provide a variety of...materials that enable workers to estimate future retirement needs and to assess the impact of different investment allocations on retirement income, as long as the adviser meets conditions similar to those described for asset allocation models. These interactive materials can even consider the impact of specific investments, as long as the specific investments are specified by the investor, rather than the firm/adviser.<sup>231</sup>

Next, Plaintiffs argue the rules are content-based and incompatible with the Supreme Court's holding in *Sorrell*. In *Sorrell*, a Vermont law was held to violate the First Amendment because it prohibited certain healthcare entities from "disclosing or otherwise allowing prescriber-identifying information to be used for marketing." 564 U.S. at 563. *Sorrell* held the law was content-based, because it allowed disclosure or sale of the information for academic and research purposes, but prohibited the information for marketing. The Vermont law was characterized as designed to "diminish the effectiveness of [manufacturer] marketing," and was held unconstitutional. *Id.* at 565.

The DOL's rules do not regulate the content of speech. Instead, they require individuals who qualify as fiduciaries under ERISA to conduct themselves according to fiduciary standards. Plaintiffs claim the new rules create liabilities for receipt of commission-based compensation based on the content of speech.<sup>232</sup> But the rules do not regulate the content of the message; they

---

<sup>231</sup> *Final Fiduciary Definition*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 20,976.

<sup>232</sup> ACLI Brief in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 49 at 12).

regulate the conduct of receiving a commission in the presence of a conflict of interest. Rules that regulate a course of conduct do not violate the First Amendment “merely because the conduct was in part initiated, evidenced, or carried out by means of language, either spoken, written, or printed.” *Ohralik v. Ohio State Bar Ass’n*, 436 U.S. 447, 456 (1978).

The new rules must also be viewed in the context of ERISA’s prohibited transaction rule, in which Congress deemed certain transactions so fraught with conflicts that it banned them. As early as 1977, the DOL determined that, without an exemption, commission-based compensation would trigger the prohibited transaction rules.<sup>233</sup> The DOL’s new rules regulate conduct related to these transactions, to ensure consumers do not receive conflicted or misleading advice.

Plaintiffs argue the rules make two specific content-based distinctions. First, they claim the Fiduciary Rule regulates speech with a particular subject matter, including investment advice or recommendations to purchase retirement products. If this were content-based regulation, then ERISA’s plain language, including the statute’s fiduciary definition, various prohibited transaction exemptions since 1974, and numerous securities laws would all trigger heightened scrutiny. As other courts have held, that position is untenable.<sup>234</sup> Second, Plaintiffs claim BICE and PTE 84-24 discriminate among recommendations according to content-based criteria. The exemptions do not disfavor particular messages about retirement products. The exemptions regulate fiduciaries’ conduct and aim to protect consumers from the commercial harms of conflicts of interest and misleading advice. These concepts are articulated throughout BICE and the new PTE 84-24, which require fiduciaries to comply with impartial *conduct* standards, and

---

<sup>233</sup> PTE 77-9, 42 Fed. Reg. at 32,395.

<sup>234</sup> See *Ohralik*, 436 U.S. at 456 (citing communications that are regulated without offending the First Amendment, including exchange of information about securities and exchange of price and production information among competitors); see also *SEC v. Wall Street Publ’g. Inst., Inc.*, 851 F.2d 365, 373 (D.C. Cir. 1988) (“If speech employed directly or indirectly to sell securities were totally protected, any regulation of the securities market would be infeasible—and that result has long since been rejected.”).

“include obligations to *act* in the customer’s [b]est [i]nterest, avoid misleading statements, and receive no more than reasonable compensation.”<sup>235</sup>

At worst, the only speech the rules even arguably regulate is misleading advice. Plaintiffs and their members may speak freely, so long as they recommend products that are in a consumer’s best interest. If an investment adviser recommends a product merely because the product makes the most money for the adviser or financial institution, despite the product not being in the investor’s best interest, such advice is not appropriate for the investor and would be misleading. Thus, even if Plaintiffs’ First Amendment claim were analyzed as a regulation of commercial speech, the rules would withstand First Amendment scrutiny because they only seek to regulate misleading advice and statements. For commercial speech to warrant First Amendment protection, the speech must “not be misleading,” because the government may regulate communication that is “more likely to deceive the public than to inform it.” *Cent. Hudson Gas & Elec. Corp. v. Pub. Serv. Comm’n of N.Y.*, 447 U.S. 557, 563, 567 (1980). Therefore, Plaintiffs cannot establish that there are “no set of circumstances exists under which [the regulations] would be valid,” which is required for a successful facial challenge. *Richards*, 755 F.3d at 273. The rules are valid because they regulate conduct, not speech, and any incidentally affected speech is subject to regulation because it is deemed misleading.

Finally, Plaintiffs argue the rules “effectively ban[] commercial sales speech” because “all recommendations to retirement savers must be made in a fiduciary capacity or not at all.”<sup>236</sup> This claim is not related to the First Amendment, because requirements for a person acting as a fiduciary is not a restriction on speech. It arises from the DOL’s authority to define who is a

---

<sup>235</sup> *Final PTE 84-24*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,094; *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,026 (emphasis added).

<sup>236</sup> ACLI Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment and Opposition to Defendants’ Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (ECF No. 107 at 8).

“fiduciary” and what constitutes a “recommendation” under ERISA and the Code, and the Court has analyzed those issues above.

**G. The Exemptions’ Contractual Provisions Do Not Violate the FAA**

The FAA provides that a written provision in any contract that “settle[s] by arbitration a controversy thereafter arising out of such contract...shall be valid, irrevocable, and enforceable, save upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation of any contract.”<sup>237</sup> BICE and PTE 84-24 require financial institutions receiving exemptions under them to preserve an investor’s right to bring or participate in a class action. Plaintiffs argue this provision violates the FAA because it conditions the enforceability of arbitration agreements on the particular terms and conditions of the contracts required by each exemption. Plaintiffs’ argument is without merit, as the exemptions’ contract requirements do not render arbitration agreements between a financial institution and investor invalid, revocable, or unenforceable.<sup>238</sup> Institutions and advisers may invoke and enforce arbitration agreements, including terms that waive or qualify the right to bring a class action or any representative action; such contracts remain enforceable, but do not “meet the conditions for relief from the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code.”<sup>239</sup> The exemptions, therefore, do not violate the FAA’s primary purpose, which is to “ensure that private arbitration agreements are enforced according to their terms.” *AT&T Mobility LLC v. Concepcion*, 563 U.S. 333, 344 (2011). This conclusion is also supported by the FINRA Customer Code, which since 1992 has allowed individual arbitration but disallowed class action prohibitions.<sup>240</sup>

---

<sup>237</sup> 9 U.S.C. § 2.

<sup>238</sup> *Final BICE*, 81 Fed. Reg. at 21,044.

<sup>239</sup> *Id.*

<sup>240</sup> See *Dep’t of Enforcement v. Charles Schwab & Co.* (FINRA Bd. of Governors Apr. 24, 2014), available at <https://www.finra.org/sites/default/files/NACDecision/p496824.pdf> (ruling Rule 12204 does not violate the FAA).



The DOL determined the protections associated with class litigation “ensure adherence to the impartial conduct standards and other anti-conflict provisions of the exemptions,” finding the provisions satisfied the three exemption requirements under ERISA and the Code.<sup>241</sup> The requirement fits within the DOL’s authority to grant “conditional or unconditional” exemptions, and do not violate the FAA.

Plaintiffs brought to the Court’s attention a recent district court decision which held a regulation promulgated by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Service likely violated the FAA. *Am. Health Care Ass’n v. Burwell*, 3:16-CV-00233, 2016 WL 6585295 (N.D. Miss. Nov. 7, 2016). There, the agency’s regulation threatened to withhold federal funding to disincentive nursing homes from entering into new arbitration agreements. The court found the provisions likely violated the FAA, for two reasons. First, nursing homes are so dependent upon Medicare and Medicaid funding that the regulation was a de facto ban on pre-dispute nursing home arbitration contracts. Second, citing *CompuCredit Corp v. Greenwood*, 132 S. Ct. 665, 670 (2012), the court held that in the absence of a congressional command to the contrary, the FAA “bars not only a rule prohibiting enforcement of existing agreements, but also a rule prohibiting new arbitration agreements.” *Am. Health Care*, 2016 WL 6585295, at \*5 (quotations omitted).

*American Health Care* is distinguishable from the DOL’s rules. The DOL’s rules do not implicate the power and potentially coercive nature of the spending clause, which was the central reason for concluding the agency had instituted a de facto ban in *American Health Care*. The conditions of BICE and PTE 84-24 do not constitute a de facto ban; any arbitration provision without the class action provision would remain valid, irrevocable, and enforceable, but the financial institution or adviser would be unable to qualify for an exemption from an otherwise

---

<sup>241</sup> *Id.* at 21,021.

prohibited transaction. Plaintiffs are not being coerced into relying on a particular exemption, as there are several plausible options and alternatives for the industry, including adjusting compensation models or innovating practices. Further, although the standard of review articulated in *CompuCredit* is inapplicable here, the DOL does have a strong and specific congressional command, as ERISA and the Code expressly authorize the DOL to grant conditional or unconditional exemptions from otherwise prohibited transactions.

The “FAA’s pro-arbitration policy goals do not require [the DOL] to relinquish its statutory authority.” *EEOC v. Waffle House, Inc.*, 534 U.S. 279, 294 (2002). The relevant text of ERISA and the FAA “do not authorize the courts to balance the competing policies of [ERISA] and the FAA or to second-guess [the DOL’s] judgment concerning which of the [exemptions] authorized by law that it shall seek in any given case...to hold otherwise would...undermine [the DOL’s] independent statutory responsibility.” *Id.* at 288, 297. The DOL has properly used its exemptive authority under ERISA for BICE and PTE 84-24, and its new rules do not violate the FAA.

#### IV. Conclusion

For the reasons stated above, Plaintiffs’ Motions for Summary Judgment are **DENIED**, and Defendants’ Motion for Summary Judgment is **GRANTED**.

**SO ORDERED.**

February 8, 2017.

  
**BARBARA M. G. LYNN**  
**CHIEF JUDGE**

**TAB 3**

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

EDWARD HUGLER, ACTING  
SECRETARY OF LABOR, and UNITED  
STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

Defendants.

**Civil Action No. 3:16-cv-1476-M**

Consolidated with:

3:16-cv-1530-C

3:16-cv-1537-N

**JUDGMENT**

For the reasons stated in the Court's Memorandum Opinion and Order (ECF No. 137), judgment is granted in favor of the Defendants, with each party to bear their own costs.

**SO ORDERED.**

February 9, 2017.

  
BARBARA M. G. LYNN  
CHIEF JUDGE

**TAB 4**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
FINANCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTE, INC.,  
FINANCIAL SERVICES ROUNDTABLE,  
GREATER IRVING-LAS COLINAS  
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, HUMBLE  
AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE DBA  
LAKE HOUSTON AREA CHAMBER OF  
COMMERCE, INSURED RETIREMENT  
INSTITUTE, LUBBOCK CHAMBER OF  
COMMERCE, SECURITIES INDUSTRY  
AND FINANCIAL MARKETS  
ASSOCIATION, and  
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF BUSINESS,

Plaintiffs,

v.

EDWARD C. HUGLER, SECRETARY OF  
LABOR,  
and  
UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,

Defendants.

Civil Action No. 3:16-cv-1476-M  
Consolidated with:

3:16-cv-1530-C

3:16-cv-1537-N

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Plaintiffs, the Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America; the Financial Services Institute, Inc.; the Financial Services Roundtable; the Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber of Commerce; the Humble Area Chamber of Commerce d/b/a the Lake Houston Area Chamber of Commerce; the Insured Retirement Institute; the Lubbock Chamber of Commerce; the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association; and the Texas Association of Business, hereby appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth

Circuit from the Court's February 8, 2017 Memorandum Opinion and Order, ECF No. 137, and the Court's February 9, 2017 Judgment, ECF No. 139.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: February 24, 2017

s/ Eugene Scalia \_\_\_\_\_

James C. Ho, Texas Bar No. 24052766  
Russell H. Falconer, Texas Bar No. 24069695  
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP  
2100 McKinney Avenue  
Suite 110  
Dallas, TX 75291  
Telephone: (214) 698-3264  
Facsimile: (214) 571-2917  
jho@gibsondunn.com  
rfalconer@gibsondunn.com

Eugene Scalia\*  
Jason J. Mendro\*  
Paul Blankenstein\*  
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
1050 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
Telephone: (202) 955-8500  
Facsimile: (202) 467-0539  
escalia@gibsondunn.com  
jmendro@gibsondunn.com  
pblankenstein@gibsondunn.com

*Counsel for Plaintiffs Chamber of Commerce  
of the United States of America, Financial  
Services Institute, Inc., Financial Services  
Roundtable, Greater Irving-Las Colinas  
Chamber of Commerce, Humble Area Chamber  
of Commerce DBA Lake Houston Area  
Chamber of Commerce, Insured Retirement  
Institute, Lubbock Chamber of Commerce,  
Securities Industry and Financial Markets  
Association, and Texas Association of Business*

\* Admitted *pro hac vice*

(continued on next page)

Steven P. Lehotsky\*  
U.S. CHAMBER LITIGATION CENTER  
1615 H Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20062  
Telephone: (202) 463-5337  
Facsimile: (202) 463-5346  
slehotsky@uschamber.com

*Counsel for Plaintiff Chamber of Commerce  
of the United States of America*

David T. Bellaire\*  
Robin Traxler\*  
FINANCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTE, INC.  
607 14th Street, N.W.  
Suite 750  
Washington, DC 20005  
Telephone: (888) 373-1840  
Facsimile: (770) 980-8481  
david.bellaire@financialservices.org  
robin.traxler@financialservices.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Financial Services  
Institute, Inc.*

Kevin Richard Foster\*  
Felicia Smith\*  
FINANCIAL SERVICES ROUNDTABLE  
600 13th Street, N.W.  
Suite 400  
Washington, DC 20005  
Telephone: (202) 289-4322  
Facsimile: (202) 589-2526  
richard.foster@FSRoundtable.org  
felicia.smith@FSRoundtable.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Financial Services Roundtable*

\* Admitted *pro hac vice*

J. Lee Covington II\*  
INSURED RETIREMENT INSTITUTE  
1100 Vermont Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005  
Telephone: (202) 469-3000  
Facsimile: (202) 469-3030  
lcovington@irionline.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Insured Retirement  
Institute*

Kevin Carroll\*  
Ira D. Hammerman\*  
SECURITIES INDUSTRY AND  
FINANCIAL MARKETS ASSOCIATION  
1101 New York Avenue, N.W.  
8th Floor  
Washington, DC 20005  
Telephone: (202) 962-7300  
Facsimile: (202) 962-7305  
kcarroll@sifma.org  
ihammerman@sifma.org

*Counsel for Plaintiff Securities Industry and  
Financial Markets Association*



**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that on February 24, 2017, the foregoing document was electronically submitted with the clerk of the court for the United States District Court, Northern District of Texas, using the electronic case file system of the court. I hereby certify that I have served all counsel of record electronically or by another manner authorized by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5(b)(2).

s/ Eugene Scalia \_\_\_\_\_

**TAB 5**



---

U.S. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

---

1615 H Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20062-2000  
www.uschamber.com

July 17, 2015

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Ave., NW  
Washington, DC 20210

**Re: Definition of the Term “Fiduciary” (RIN 1210-AB32); Best Interest Contract Exemption (ZRIN 1210-ZA25), Amendment of PTE 84-24 ( ZRIN 1210-ZA25), Amendment of PTE 77-4 ( ZRIN 1210-ZA25)**

To Whom It May Concern:

The U.S. Chamber of Commerce (“Chamber”) is the world’s largest business organization representing the interests of more than 3 million businesses of all sizes, sectors, and regions. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on the U.S. Department of Labor’s (“DOL” or the “Department”) regulatory package published on April 20, 2015 expanding the definition of fiduciary investment advice and proposing new or amended prohibited transaction class exemptions. Specifically, we offer comments on the proposed regulation (the “Proposal”) redefining the term “fiduciary” with respect to the provision of investment advice under ERISA §3(21)(A)(ii),<sup>1</sup> the proposed prohibited transaction class exemption “Best Interest Contract Exemption” (“BICE”),<sup>2</sup> the proposed amendment to prohibited transaction class exemption 84-24 (“PTE 84-24”),<sup>3</sup> and the proposed amendment to prohibited transaction class exemption 77-4 (“PTE 77-4”).<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> 80 Fed. Reg. 21,928 (Apr. 20, 2015)

<sup>2</sup> Id at 21,960.

<sup>3</sup> Id at 22,010.

<sup>4</sup> Id at 22,035.

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
July 17, 2015  
Page 2

We share the Department's goal of ensuring ERISA plans, ERISA plan participants and beneficiaries, and Individual Retirement Account ("IRA") owners receive quality financial advice. Indeed, most of our members are sponsors of retirement plans for their employees, a responsibility our members take very seriously. It is therefore vitally important that our private retirement system, from employer-provided plans to IRAs, protects the interests of our employees and their families, and provides them the means to retire with the dignity that comes with financial security.

Unfortunately, the Department has chosen an approach that is unduly complicated and wrought with serious defects for this regulatory initiative. Indeed, the result is an unworkable rule that ultimately harms American investors and retirees. Given the significant implications that this rulemaking will have, we urge the Department, should it continue with this initiative, to work with everyone involved to correct the numerous defects and unintended consequences. Due to the complexity of this rulemaking and its potential for serious harm to American workers and retirees if done incorrectly, we recommend the Department can best do this by engaging in a negotiated rulemaking process as provided in Federal administrative law exactly for these kinds of situations. Congress didn't create negotiated rulemaking because it wanted more meetings—it created negotiated rulemaking to ensure complex Federal regulations work as they are intended, and that all affected voices are heard. Here, negotiated rulemaking would ensure that working Americans have more and better retirement advice instead of fewer and more costly choices.

### **Executive Summary**

Our more than 3 million member businesses maintain a long-held commitment to providing voluntary benefits that support the welfare of their workers. Workers, retirees and their families need access to workplace and individual retirement plans, as well as quality, affordable investment advice to help them save for retirement. However, it is much more difficult for smaller businesses to offer retirement plans. As a result, it is vitally important to ensure that the regulations governing retirement plans preserve the choices available to small businesses in structuring plans and services, and do not increase their already significant regulatory burden.

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
July 17, 2015  
Page 3

Unfortunately, rather than expanding access to quality advice and encouraging small plan formation, the Department's Proposal will make it more difficult for America's workers and retirees to access retirement plans, to receive quality investment advice, to receive useful educational information about their plans and investments, and to move their retirement assets freely between employer-provided plans and IRAs. Indeed, there is a substantial risk that at least some workers and retirees won't have access to advice at all, and the Proposal's additional restrictions on educational information serve to compound that risk. Accordingly, in our comment letter we address a number of serious fundamental and technical concerns with the Proposal, including the following issues:

- **The Rule is Technically Flawed and Simply Does Not Work as Proposed**—In addition to the many policy concerns and unintended consequences the Chamber finds in the Proposal, it is technically flawed as well. The Best Interest Contract Exemption, one of the central pieces of the regulatory package, simply does not work in practice—it cannot be complied with in its current form.
- **The One-Size-Fits-All Rule Actually Prohibits Advisors from Acting in Your Best Interest in Some Cases**—The Proposal makes it harder for participants and IRA owners to get investment education information, to get assistance in rolling over their previous employer plans into their new employer plans, and to get advice about investments not on the “approved” list of asset types and classes. The Proposal prevents advisors from discussing certain investments and options even when they might be in your best interest.
- **The Proposal Discriminates Against Small Businesses and Individuals**—The Proposal discriminates against small businesses, workers and IRA owners by subjecting them to the full costs and restrictions of the rule, denying them choice in what kind of financial advisors they work with, while giving large business retirement plans the choice to comply with the new rules or not. Small businesses, and low and middle income Americans, need the most help in

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
July 17, 2015  
Page 4

saving for retirement, but this rule only allows big businesses to have a full range of choices and options.

- **The Proposal Increases Costs and Reduces Access to Advice for Workers**—By significantly increasing the legal and financial risks facing advisors, the effect of the Proposal will be to make investment advice and education more expensive, less readily available, and more generic, even as workers and retirees need more affordable, more accessible and more specific advice and education.
- **The Department’s Own Estimates Show that Lack of Access to Advice Costs Workers \$100 Billion Every Year, and the Proposal Will Make Things Worse**—Lack of access to advice has a cost. In 2011, the Department wrote that the prohibited transaction rules—the same rules that this Proposal would apply even more broadly—were one of the reasons many participants and IRA owners did not receive investment advice, costing them about \$100 billion in investment losses every year. These losses are far greater than the Department’s dubious estimates of the costs of advisor conflicts. The cure is making the patient sick.
- **The Department Lacks Legal Authority for Elements of the Proposal**—The Proposal seeks indirectly through prohibited transaction exemptions to impose legal liabilities and conduct standards that DOL lacks the authority to impose directly. This jurisdictional land-grab is contrary to the law’s intent.
- **The Labor Department Should Not Be the Primary Regulator for Financial Advice**—The Department should not attempt to supersede the financial regulations developed over decades by Congress, the SEC, FINRA, State securities regulators, the State Insurance Commissioners, and Federal and State banking regulators, and try to replace their decades of experience and long-standing policies with a new, untested, one-size-fits-all Federal regulation that tells people what kind of retirement advisor they may have. The lack of a coordinated approach will leave workers, investors and retirees with diverging

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
 Office of Exemption Determinations  
 Employee Benefits Security Administration  
 July 17, 2015  
 Page 5

standards that create more confusion. A better approach would be to have all interested regulators work together to avoid these unintended consequences.

- **Impossible to Comply with Changes in Just Eight Months**—The scope of change implemented by the Proposal is so vast, and the requirements it puts in place so onerous, that it is impossible to comply with the new rules in the mere eight months the Department proposes between publication and effective date. We believe it will take several years and hundreds of millions of dollars just in information technology changes to comply.
- **The Comment Period Does Not Allow the Public a Meaningful Opportunity to Respond**—The Department spent nearly four years working behind closed doors to develop the most radical overhaul of financial advice in 40 years—we had only 90 days to try to predict its effects and respond. This denies plan participants and IRA owners a meaningful opportunity to understand and comment on the rule. If the Department is to move forward, it should be through negotiated rulemaking to ensure we help, not hurt, working Americans.

As the comments below explain in more detail, the Chamber and its members believe that the Proposal and its associated prohibited transaction exemptions not only fail to protect workers, but will actually prevent them from receiving the advice they need. What's more, the Proposal as written simply cannot work—it has technical defects as well as negative policy defects.

### Overview

As the Department correctly notes, there have been significant changes in the retirement industry since the current regulation was promulgated in 1975. At that time, defined benefit pension plans dominated the retirement landscape, and most plans retained professional investment managers to manage retirement assets. Now, defined contribution plans such as 401(k) plans are the most common type of employer-provided retirement savings vehicle, and participants must make decisions

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
July 17, 2015  
Page 16

### **Losses the Department Previously Estimated Workers and Retirees Suffer Due to Lack of Access to Advice**

The Chamber is very concerned that rather than ensuring greater availability of quality advice, the Proposal will reduce the availability of vitally needed educational services and personalized investment assistance to low and middle-income individuals and small businesses.

Lack of access to investment information and advice has a real cost to workers and retirees. In 2011, the Department itself calculated that plan participants and IRA owners suffered roughly \$100 billion in investment losses each year, due at least in part to ERISA's prohibited transaction rules preventing access to professional investment advice.<sup>20</sup> We note that this 2011 estimate of the cost of no advice by the Department is greater than the Proposal's estimate of the cost of "conflicted" advice the Department seeks to address. (The Chamber is separately submitting comments on the economic analysis associated with the Proposal that raise significant questions about the validity of the "conflicted" advice estimates). As the Department's 2011 estimate attributed these losses from lack of advice at least in part to the very rules the Department seeks to expand in the Proposal, we are very concerned that an unintended consequence of the Proposal would be further increases in losses due to lack of access to advice and education.

Further, by increasing regulatory pressure to adopt fee-based rather than transaction-based accounts, the Department may inadvertently increase costs for many IRAs and small business plans that benefit from transaction-based pricing. The SEC has targeted enforcement efforts on so-called "reverse churning" in which fee-

---

<sup>20</sup> See, The Preamble to the final regulation implementing the Pension Protection Act investment advice provisions, 76 FR 66,151-66,153 (October 25, 2011) (...the retirement income security of America's workers increasingly depends on their investment decisions. Unfortunately, there is evidence that many participants of these retirement accounts often make costly investment errors due to flawed information or reasoning...Financial losses (including foregone earnings) from such mistakes likely amounted to more than \$114 billion in 2010...Such mistakes and consequent losses historically can be attributed at least in part to provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 that effectively preclude a variety of arrangements whereby financial professionals might otherwise provide retirement plan participants with expert investment advice.) [Emphasis added].



Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
July 17, 2015  
Page 17

based accounts are used to make investors pay more for services than they would have paid in transaction-based accounts—indeed, such inappropriate use of fee-based accounts is an SEC examination priority for 2015.<sup>21</sup>

While the Department has noted that the Proposal technically does not prohibit transaction-based accounts, or technically eliminate commissions and other forms of payment often associated with these accounts, the administrative difficulty presented in trying to achieve level fees in such accounts may be tantamount to a prohibition for many small business plans and individual accounts.<sup>22</sup> Our diverse members understand that there is no “one-size-fits-all” solution that is right for every plan, participant or IRA—our members, and their workers, retirees and their families, want choices that allow retirement plans and individuals to select the financial service providers that are correct for their individual situations.

### **Specific Comments Regarding the Proposed Expanded Definition of Fiduciary Advice**

In addition to our broad concerns expressed above, we are offering comments on specific issues presented by the Proposal. In the event the Department proceeds to a final rule on a substantially similar basis as the Proposal, we urge the Department to consider these issues to address the existing problems and ambiguities in the Proposal.

- **The Seller’s Carve-Out Should Not Discriminate Against Small Plans, Participants and IRAs—It Should Be Broadened to Permit All Plans and IRAs the Same Choices as Large Plans, Just as the Department Originally Recognized in 2010**

---

<sup>21</sup> See, “Examination Priorities for 2015--National Exam Program, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations,” available at <http://www.sec.gov/about/offices/ocie/national-examination-program-priorities-2015.pdf>

<sup>22</sup> As discussed in more detail below, it does not appear that the proposed Best Interest Contract Exemption provides realistic alternatives to level fees in most cases, resulting in a general level-fee requirement for most advisors.

**TAB 6**

## **Comment on the Department of Labor Proposal and Regulatory Impact Analysis**

July 17, 2015

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

NERA Economic Consulting has been retained by SIFMA to review and comment on the U.S. Department of Labor's ("DOL") proposed conflict of interest rule and definition of the term "fiduciary" under ERISA (the "proposal"), and associated Regulatory Impact Analysis ("RIA"). The estimates in the above documents form the basis of the Department of Labor's argument that the proposed conflict of interest rule would provide a net "benefit" to the public.

To study these costs associated with the DOL proposal, NERA also collected account-level data from a number of financial institutions in order to construct a representative sample of retirement accounts. Our dataset includes tens of thousands of IRA accounts, observed over a period from 2012 through the first quarter of 2015.

Briefly, our findings are as follows:

- The DOL proposal may effectively make the commission-based brokerage model unworkable for investment accounts covered by ERISA due to the operational complexity and costs of compliance that would be required under the Best Interest Contract Exemption. Using our account-level data, we find that:
  - Some commission-based accounts would become significantly more expensive when converted to a fee-based account under the DOL proposal.
  - Investors can and do select the fee model (commission vs. fee) that best suits their own needs and trading behavior.
  - A large number of accounts do not meet the minimum account balance to qualify for an advisory account.

- There is no evidence that commission-based accounts underperform fee-based accounts.
- In 2011, the DOL estimated that consumers who invest without professional advice make investment errors that collectively cost them \$114 billion per year. Applying the DOL's own logic to the present proposal, combined with the likelihood that a large number of investors will lose access to advice, will result in aggregate costs that may exceed the DOL's own estimates of the benefits of the proposal.
- The RIA produces many different numbers representing different underlying assumptions, resulting in industry cost estimates that vary wildly from about \$2 bil./year to \$50 bil./year. The range of numbers is so wide it suggests no scientific confidence in their own methodology.
- The academic research cited in the RIA is misapplied.
  - While the academic literature focuses on mutual funds, it is applied more widely to other assets such as variable annuities in order to come up with the asset base of \$1.7 trillion in retirement assets.
  - The most frequently cited paper in the RIA takes results from a statistical analysis on certain types of funds and misapplies those results to all funds. This likely exaggerates the importance of the findings cited by the DOL.
  - The academic literature cited in the RIA does not compare the costs and benefits of fiduciary accounts with those of brokerage accounts. Therefore, any findings based on this research are inappropriate as a basis for the DOL proposal.
- Overall the DOL's misapplied use of the academic literature and erroneous conclusions on investor behaviors render their regulatory impact analysis unreliable and incomplete.

Overall, from June 30, 2012 to March 31, 2015, the average difference (where again the difference is the fee-based return minus the commission-based return) is -0.28 percent. Thus, there is no support in this data for the contention that commission-based accounts underperform.<sup>8</sup> An alternative interpretation of the finding that returns are roughly equal across the two fee structures is that investors self-select into account types that are appropriate for them and that this leads to equilibrium.

## II. COST OF LOSING ACCESS TO ADVICE

In order to conduct a proper cost-benefit analysis, it is important to consider all of the costs associated the proposed rule. Indeed, the DOL Regulatory Impact Analysis itself states (p.99-100) that:

*“A full accounting of a rule’s social welfare effects would encompass all of the rule’s direct and indirect effects as would be manifest in general market equilibrium. Likewise, that full accounting would consider pure social welfare costs – that is, reductions in economic efficiency – which are not the same as simple compliance costs.”*

The RIA goes on to recognize that (p. 100): *“The quantitative focus of this analysis, however, is on the proposal’s most direct, and directly targeted, effects: gains to retirement investors, and compliance costs to advisers and others.”*

But the DOL fails to measure one important cost—the cost of the loss of advice to investors. In this section we partly address this shortcoming by explicitly considering the costs that would be incurred by those consumers who completely lose access to professional investment advice as a result of the DOL proposal.

In prior studies, the DOL itself acknowledged this cost. An October 2011 DOL cost-benefit analysis published in the Federal Register on the “final rule” relating to the provision of investment advice under ERISA included estimates of the costs to consumers of not having access to advice.<sup>9</sup> In that document, the DOL estimated that participant-directed retirement

---

<sup>8</sup> The sign of the difference might be read to mean that commission-based accounts outperform fee-based accounts in our dataset, but in fact the difference is not statistically different than zero in any of the quarters in our sample period.

<sup>9</sup> 29 CFR 2550, DOL, Investment Advice – Participants and Beneficiaries, Final Rule, October 2011.

savings account holders make investment mistakes in the absence of professional advice valued at an aggregate of “more than \$114 billion in 2010” (p.66151).

Moreover, the 2011 DOL cost-benefit analysis estimated the effects of a change in public policy on investors’ access to professional investment advice. In particular, the DOL estimated that the enactment of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-280, the “PPA”) increased access to advice, and hence reduced aggregate investing errors by \$7 billion to \$18 billion per year. These are extremely large numbers, and hence clearly indicate the DOL’s own estimation of the importance to investors of access to professional advice.

#### **A. Estimates of Number of Investors Who Will Lose Access to Advice**

As discussed in section I.A above, our account-level data allows us to identify a large number of accounts as having a fee structure which is either fee-based, or commission-based, by account balance. For example, we noted above that 40.49 percent of the accounts that are currently commission-based have balances below \$25,000 in our sample.

If the DOL proposal were to make commission-based accounts unworkable for broker-dealers, these accounts could no longer be maintained. Moreover, many commission-based accounts have small balances and so would be below the minimum account balance for advisory accounts. These investors will be left on their own with no access to professional investment advice.

If we were to take at face value the DOL’s methodology in the 2011 cost-benefit analysis discussed above, and assume a minimum-balance threshold of \$25,000, the new fiduciary standard would cause a loss of access to professional advice for 40.49 percent of commission-based retirement account holders. It would take a relatively small number of such accounts to lose advice for this to result in an aggregate cost that exceeds the \$17 billion in purported benefits claimed in the White House/CEA memo.

Moreover, this is based on a conservative estimate of the minimum balance, at only \$25,000. Even at this level, the aggregate cost could easily be on par with the DOL’s own estimates of the “cost of conflicted advice”.

Hence, using the DOL’s own approach, the costs of the proposal likely exceed its benefits once we account for other costs such as the cost of compliance.

## **B. Implications of Losing Access to Advice: Individual Investors Make Systematic Errors When Investing on Their Own**

In this section we first review the extensive academic and professional literature on the value to investors of having access to professional investment advice. The discussion begins with a survey of the potential pitfalls faced by many individuals who invest on their own. We then discuss the established literature that documents ways in which the use of professional advisors tends to lead to fewer such investment errors.

Additionally, it is worth noting that below, in section III.D, we discuss an earlier 2011 cost-benefit analysis on the Pension Protection Act of 2006 in which the DOL itself recognized the implications of investors losing access to professional investment advice. The conclusions of that DOL study are similar to the academic findings discussed in this section.

### **1. The disposition effect and mental heuristics**

Ever since the seminal work of Kahneman and Tversky (1979, 1992), it has been widely accepted that individual investors are prone to making systematic mistakes in the way they evaluate and treat investment decisions in the presence of uncertainty.<sup>10</sup> Indeed, Kahneman was awarded the Nobel Prize in Economics for this work in 2002. This research agenda was typically accompanied by experimental data, but not backed up with actual accounts and transactions of individual investors.

In the 1990's, however, Odean (1998) built upon the earlier literature by analyzing the trading records of ten thousand accounts at a large nationwide discount brokerage firm. The dataset he collected covered the period 1987 through 1993.<sup>11</sup> The data includes an account identifier, trade dates, the security traded, a buy-sell indicator, the quantity traded, the commission paid and the principle amount. The study compared the selling price for each stock sold to its average price to determine whether that stock is sold for a gain or loss. One of the primary findings of the paper was that investors demonstrate a strong preference for realizing winners rather than losers. This phenomenon is now widely known as the "disposition effect" for individual investors.

---

<sup>10</sup> Kahneman, D and A. Tversky (1979), "Prospect Theory: An Analysis of Decision under Risk," *Econometrica* **47** (2): 263 and Tversky, A and D. Kahneman (1992), "Advances in prospect theory: cumulative representation of uncertainty," *Journal of Risk and Uncertainty* **5** (4): 297-323.

<sup>11</sup> Odean, T. (1998), "Are Investors Reluctant to Realize Their Losses?" *Journal of Finance*, 53, 1775-1798.

Since Odean (1998), the disposition effect has been confirmed by numerous studies. Goetzmann and Massa (2004) construct a variable based on investor trades that acts as a proxy for the representation of disposition-prone investors in the market and test how it relates to stock returns.<sup>12</sup> The authors report a strong negative correlation between the disposition effect and stock returns. Grinblatt and Han (2005) also study the disposition effect, and in particular the tendency of investors to hold on to their losing stocks.<sup>13</sup> They attribute this behavior to prospect theory, or the tendency to under weigh outcomes that are merely probable in comparison to outcomes that are obtained with certainty, and to a psychological phenomenon known as “mental accounting”. The authors find that the tendency for households to fully sell winning stocks is weaker for wealthy investors with diversified portfolios of individual stocks.

Franzini (2006) uses a database of mutual funds holdings to construct a measure of reference prices for individual stock and confirms the existence of the disposition effect.<sup>14</sup> Moreover, the author suggests that the disposition effect can induce under-reaction by individual investors to news, leading to return predictability and post-announcement price drift. In particular, bad news travels slowly among stocks trading at large capital losses, in turn leading to a negative price drift, and good news travels slowly among stocks trading at large capital gains.

Nor is this literature limited to academic circles. The Morgan Stanley Consulting Group (2014), for example, studied the various behavior biases that can impair the performance of individual investors in managing their own portfolios.<sup>15</sup> The authors point to “psychological blindspots” that negatively influence investors such as overconfidence, mental accounting, anchoring biases, framing biases and loss aversion. Their research suggests that a financial advisor can mitigate the effects of these problems because they have a clearer understanding of the investment process.

## **2. Mental heuristics disproportionately affect people with fewer savings**

As argued above, the academic literature has documented evidence that individual investors display irrational and costly investing behavior in the form of the disposition effect.

---

<sup>12</sup> Goetzmann, W. and M. Massa (2004), “Disposition Matters: Volume, Volatility and Price Impact of Behavioural Bias,” *Centre for Economic Policy Research*, Paper No. 4814.

<sup>13</sup> Grinblatt, Mark and Bing Han (2005), “*Prospect theory, mental accounting and momentum*,” *Journal of Financial Economics*, 78, 311-339.

<sup>14</sup> Frazini, Andrea (2006), “The Disposition Effect and Underreaction to News,” *The Journal of Finance*, 61, No. 4

<sup>15</sup> Morgan Stanley Consulting Group, “The Value of Advice,” (2014), available on-line at [www.morganstanleyfa.com/public/projectfiles/thevalueofadvice.pdf](http://www.morganstanleyfa.com/public/projectfiles/thevalueofadvice.pdf)



Beyond this general observation, there is also a strand of research that shows that these flaws tend to disproportionately affect people with lower levels of wealth.

Grinblatt and Keloharju (2000) employ the central register of shareholdings for Finnish stocks in the Finnish Central Securities Depository (FCSD), a comprehensive data source which covers 97 percent of the total market capitalization of Finnish stocks beginning in 1995.<sup>16</sup> The data set reports institutional holdings and stock trades on a daily basis. The authors find that generally the more sophisticated the investor and the greater the wealth invested in stocks, the less contrarian (buying losing stock and selling winning stock) is the investment strategy. The degree of contrarianism appears to be inversely related to a ranking of the sophistication of investor types.

Dhar and Zhu (2002) analyze the trading records of a major discount brokerage house and confirm the existence of the disposition effect.<sup>17</sup> The paper finds empirical evidence that wealthier and individual investors in professional occupations exhibit less disposition effect. Trading experience also tends to reduce the disposition effect.

Calver, Campbell and Sodini (2009) study a dataset containing the disaggregated wealth of all households in Sweden between 1999 and 2002. The authors find that contrary to rational expectations, households are more likely to fully sell directly held stocks if those stocks have performed well and more likely to exit direct stockholding if their stock portfolios have performed well.<sup>18</sup> This paper examines changes in household behavior over time, specifically decisions to scale up or down the share of risky assets in the total portfolio, to enter or exit risky financial markets, to full sell individual risky assets and to scale up or down the share of individual assets in the risky portfolio. By doing so, the authors develop an adjustment model with different target risky shares across households. The authors find that wealthy, educated investors with better diversified portfolios tend to rebalance more actively. Specifically, the authors point to wealth and portfolio diversification as more relevant than income in predicting the strength of the disposition effect

---

<sup>16</sup> Grinblatt, Mark and Matti Keloharju (2000), "The investment behavior and performance of various investor types: a study of Finland's unique data set" *Journal of Financial Economics*, 55, 43-67.

<sup>17</sup> Dhar, Ravi and Ning Zhu (2002), "Up Close and Personal: An Individual Level Analysis of the Disposition Effect," *Yale ICF Working Paper No. 02-20*.

<sup>18</sup> Calver, Laurent E. and John Y. Campbell and Paolo Sodini (2009), "Fight or Flight?" *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 124, 1.

Cerqueira Leal, Rocha Armada and Duque (2010) use a database of 1,496 trading records of individual investors in the Portuguese stock market from January 1, 1999 to December 31, 2002, consisting of initial position, account movements, events and daily closing stock prices.<sup>19</sup> The authors then calculate the “proportions of gains realized and the proportions of losses realized” based on each investor’s portfolio for each day of the sampling period. The authors find that less sophisticated investors (defined by average account value, number of shares traded and number of trades) exhibit a stronger disposition effect.

### 3. Individual investors churn

Aside from the disposition effect described above, another well-known error that is commonly observed in un-advised, self-directed, individual investors is the tendency to trade too often, or “churn”. In a seminal paper, Barber and Odean (2000), analyze the returns earned on common stock investment by 66,465 self-directed households. The net return earned by these households underperforms a value-weighted market index by about 9 basis points per month (or 1.1 percent annually).<sup>20</sup> Those that trade the most earn an annual return rate of 11.4 percent, while the market returns 17.9 percent. The poor performance of the average household can be traced to the costs associated with this high level of trading. The authors find a negative correlation between trading frequency and investment returns.

Similarly, Barber, Lee, Liu and Odean (2007) use a complete trading history of all investors in Taiwan, and document that the aggregate portfolio of individual investors suffers an annual penalty of 3.8 percentage points.<sup>21</sup> These losses virtually all come from aggressive trading. In contrast, institutional investors enjoy an annual performance boost of 1.5 percentage points--even after commission and transaction taxes. Foreign institutional investors garner nearly half of the institutional profits. The author points out that investors who are saving to meet long term goals would benefit from effective guidance regarding best investment practices.

---

<sup>19</sup> Cerqueira Leal, Cristiana and Manuel J. Rocha Armada, and Joao C. Duque (2010), “Are All Individual Investors Equally Prone to the Disposition Effect All The Time? New Evidence from a Small Market,” *Frontiers in Finance and Economics*, 7, No. 2, 38-68.

<sup>20</sup> Barber, M. Brad and Terrance Odean (2000), “Trading is Hazardous to Your Wealth: The Common Stock Investment Performance of Individual Investors” *The Journal of Finance*, 60, No. 2.

<sup>21</sup> Barber, Brad M., Yi-Tsung Lee, Yu-Jane Liu, and Terrance Odean (2007) “Just How Much Do Individual Investors Lose by Trading?” *AFA 2006 Boston Meetings Paper*.

### C. Benefits of Financial Advisors

Having established that individual investors are prone to making systematic mistakes in their investing due to behavioral biases, it is natural to ask whether such errors are reduced, on average, by having access to professional advice. The answer, unsurprisingly, tends to be “yes” in the by extensive academic and professional literature.

#### 1. Portfolio allocations that are more diversified and closer to model portfolios

Bluethgen, Gintschel, Hackethal and Mueller (2008) examine a dataset of 12,000 German bank accounts, categorizing bank customers as “advised customers” or “self-directed”, and find that financial advice enhances portfolio diversification, and makes investor portfolios more congruent with predefined model portfolios.<sup>22</sup> While the bank in the study derived more revenues from advised clients, the advised clients’ portfolios also resembled more closely the optimal portfolios prescribed by financial theory. The authors conclude that financial advisory service has a “significant impact on household investment behavior.”

Gerhardt and Hackethal (2009) collect a data set on 65,000 private investors and analyzed the portfolio composition and trading behavior of more than 14,000 persons and note that there are clearly positive effects to working with an advisor.<sup>23</sup> These benefits include: less speculative trading and a more diversified portfolio.

A study commissioned by the Investment Funds Institute of Canada (2010) analyzed a longitudinal database with Canadian households’ financial behaviors and attitudes.<sup>24</sup> The study isolated 3200 households and broke the sample into two groups – those who had an advisor in both years and those who did not have an advisor in either year. The authors found that households that received investment advice had substantially higher investable assets than non-advised households, controlling for age and income level. Additionally, investors without advice save less, utilize tax-advantaged savings opportunities less, and invest in securities with less opportunity for future investment growth than their advised counterparts.

---

<sup>22</sup> Bluethgen, Ralph, Andreas Gintschel, Andreas Hackethal, and Armin Mueller (2008), “Financial Advice and Individual Investors’ Portfolios.”

<sup>23</sup> Gerhardt, Ralf and Andreas Hackethal (2009), “The Influence of Financial Advisors on Household portfolios: A study on Private Investors switching to Financial Advice,” February 14, 2009.

<sup>24</sup> The Investment Funds Institute of Canada (2010), “The Value of Advice Report,” available on-line at [www.ific.ca/wp-content/uploads/2010/07/IFIC-Value-of-Advice-Report-2010-July-2010.pdf/4001/](http://www.ific.ca/wp-content/uploads/2010/07/IFIC-Value-of-Advice-Report-2010-July-2010.pdf/4001/)

A paper by the Investment Funds Institute of Canada (2012) stresses the importance of the CIRANO 2012 research, as well as citing papers from Australia and the United States.<sup>25</sup> Summarizing the existing literature, the paper notes that research proves that advice has a positive and significant impact on wealth accumulation, leads to better long term investment strategies and benefits the wider macroeconomy.

Kramer (2012) compares portfolios of advised and self-directed Dutch individual investors to investigate whether financial advisers add value to individual investors' portfolios.<sup>26</sup> The author finds that advised portfolios are more diversified and perform better than self-directed portfolios, thus reducing avoidable risk. The author (at least partly) attributes the reduction of idiosyncratic risk observed in advised portfolios to advisory intervention

In a widely-cited paper, Kinniry, Jaconetti, DiJoseph and Zilbering (2014), argue that through suitable asset allocation using broadly diversified funds/ETFs, cost effective implementation, rebalancing, behavioral coaching, asset location, spending strategy, and total-return versus income investing strategies, advisors can potentially add about 3 percent in net returns to investors.<sup>27</sup> For some investors, the value of working with an advisor is peace of mind. The value of an advisor for investors "without the time, willingness, or ability to confidently handle their financial matters" should not be ignored by "the inability to objectively quantify it." The authors argue that value added cannot be analyzed as an annual figure because "the most significant opportunities to add value occur during periods of market duress or euphoria when clients are tempted to abandon their well-thought-out investment plan."

Mardsen, Zick and Mayer (2011) argue that working with an advisor is related to several important financial planning activities including goal setting, calculation of retirement needs, retirement account diversification, use of supplemental retirement accounts, accumulation of emergency funds, positive behavioral responses to the recent economic crisis and retirement confidence.<sup>28</sup>

---

<sup>25</sup> The Investment Funds Institute of Canada (2012), "The Value of Advice Report," available on-line at [www.ific.ca/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/IFIC-Value-of-Advice-Report-2012.pdf](http://www.ific.ca/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/IFIC-Value-of-Advice-Report-2012.pdf)/1650 /

<sup>26</sup> Kramer, Marc M. (2012), "Financial Advice and Individual Investor Portfolio Performance," *Financial Management*, 41, No. 2, 395-428.

<sup>27</sup> Kinniry, Francis M., Jr., Colleen M. Jaconetti, Michael A. DiJoseph, and Yan Zilbering (2014), "Putting a value on your value: Quantifying Vanguard advisor's Alpha," *The Vanguard Group*.

<sup>28</sup> Mardsen, Mitchell, Cathleen D. Zick, and Robert N. Mayer (2011), "The Value of Seeking Financial Advice," *Journal of Family and Economic Issues*, 32, No. 4, 625-643.

Winchester, Huston and Finke (2011) collect data containing 3,022 respondents with at least \$50,000 in annual income.<sup>29</sup> These individuals also had equity holdings that they could control or direct during market downturns. The authors used “investor prudence” as the dependent variable and noted whether the individuals rebalanced their portfolio over a market decline. The authors find that investors who use a financial advisor are about one-and-a-half times more likely to adhere to long-term investment decisions. Moreover, investors with a written financial plan are almost twice as likely to make optimal long term financial decisions.

## **2. Advisors help investors stop making investing mistakes**

Shapira and Venezia (2001) argue that professionally-managed accounts experienced better roundtrip performance than those administered independently.<sup>30</sup> The authors find that the disposition effect, or the tendency of investors to sell shares whose price has increased, while keeping assets that have dropped in value, is significantly weaker for professional investors. This indicates that professional training and experience reduces judgmental biases, even though it cannot eliminate them. The authors point to this as an advantage in enlisting professional advice.

Maymin and Fisher (2011) used data from a boutique investment management firm, Gertstein Fisher.<sup>31</sup> The data includes all account and household information, client introduction history, notes, and portfolio allocations and performances since 1993. The authors test five predictions by analyzing the contacts actually recorded between clients and the manager in the data set. The authors conclude that the advisor’s role in helping investors stay disciplined and on plan in the face of market volatility, including dissuading them from excessive trading, is one that is highly valued by the individual investor.

## **3. Tax minimization**

Horn, Meyer and Hackethal (2009) use transaction data from a German bank from 1999-2008, to study a natural experiment of the introduction of a withholding tax in Germany in order to see how private investors react to changes in taxation.<sup>32</sup> The authors conclude that financial

---

<sup>29</sup> Winchester, Danielle D., Sandra J. Huston, and Michael S. Finke (2011), “Investor Prudence and the Role of Financial Advice,” *Journal of Financial Service*, 65, No. 4, 43-51.

<sup>30</sup> Shapira, Zur and Itzhak Venezia (2001). *Patterns of Behavior of Professionally Managed and Independent Investors*, *Journal of Banking and Finance*, 25, No. 8, 1573-587.

<sup>31</sup> Maymin, Philip Z. and Gregg S. Fisher (2011), “Preventing Emotional Investing: An Added Value of an Investment Advisor.” *The Journal of Wealth Management*, 13, No. 4.

<sup>32</sup> Horn, Lutz, Steffen Meyer and Andreas Hackethal (2009), “Smart Investing and the Role of Financial Advice – Evidence from a natural Experiment Using Data Around a Tax Law Change,” Working Paper Series.

advisors help people make smarter investment decisions because of their financial sophistication and experience in tax-related investment decisions.

Martin and Finke (2012) uses both the 2004 and the 2008 waves of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth to estimate the impact of financial advice on retirement savings and the change in accumulated retirement wealth between 2004-2008.<sup>33</sup> The authors compare the effectiveness of creating one's own retirement plan versus using a professional advisor. The authors find that the use of a comprehensive financial professional overwhelmingly increases the likelihood that households will go through the process of calculating retirement needs. Respondents who rely on an advisor to help plan for retirement are more likely to own tax-advantaged accounts. Authors conclude that planning, with the help of a comprehensive advisor, improves retirement outcomes.

#### **4. Increased savings**

Montmarquette and Nathalie (2015) used Ipsos Reid collected data in the form of a 45-question internet survey from 18,333 Canadian Households.<sup>34</sup> The data were filtered to produce a high quality sample of 3,610 households. After splitting up the data into "advised households" and "non-advised households" the authors used econometric modelling in order to isolate the benefits of advisors in the accumulation of wealth.

Econometric results show that participants retaining the services of a financial advisor for more than 15 years have about 174 percent more financial assets (in other words, 2.73 times the level of assets) than non-advised respondents. The authors conclude that a highly plausible explanation for this finding comes from the greater savings and improved asset selection that is associated with having a financial advisor. Those investors who have advice are more likely to trust financial advisors, associate satisfaction with financial advisors and have confidence in financial advisors.

Similarly, in a KPMG Econtech (2009) paper based on the results of a regression analysis from an economy-wide model, the authors conclude that an individual who has a financial planner is estimated to save \$2,457 more in a year compared to similar individuals without

---

<sup>33</sup> Martin, T. K. and Michael S. Finke (2012), "*Planning for Retirement*," (December 31, 2012), available at SSRN: [papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=2195138](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2195138)

<sup>34</sup> Montmarquette and Nathalie Viennot-Briot (2015), "The Value of Advice," *Annals of Economics and Finance*, 16-1, 69-94. This paper was also published as Montmarquette and Veinnot-Briot (2012), "Econometric Models on the Value of Advice of a Financial Advisor," at the Centre interuniversitaire de recherche en analyse des des organisations.

financial advisors/planners.<sup>35</sup> Investors with a financial planner have greater savings and investment balances than those who do not.

A study by Standard Life (2012) based on collected data from the UK, reports that the current average pension pot for consumers who have been advised on their retirement planning is £74,554.30, nearly double that of those not seeking advice.<sup>36</sup> Those who have taken advice put nearly a third more a month into their pension plan. On investments, people with an adviser save for longer and contribute more, leading to an average investment value which is over £40,000 higher than the average for those who haven't sought advice.

Lastly, Antunes, Macdonald and Stewart (2014) construct a hypothetical scenario using collected survey data that included age, average savings, average income and the presence of an advisor.<sup>37</sup> After collecting the data, the authors assume that 10 percent of the income of non-advised savers is now saved at the higher rate of those who do receive financial advice in order to capture the increased savings level that is correlated with having an advisor. This paper then applied the percentage difference between this savings rate and the baseline savings rate to the Conference Board of Canada's long term national forecasting model to quantify the economic impact of the increased savings in the long run. On top of positively impacting an investor's savings rate, the presence of an advisor was also shown to boost real GDP, turn consumer expenditures positive and raise the aggregate household savings rate.

##### **5. Economies of scale with respect to the cost of information**

In a highly-regarded paper by Stoughton, Wu and Zechner (2010), the authors create a model with three classes of agents: the active portfolio manager, the set of financial advisers and the pool of investors in the economy.<sup>38</sup> The authors first derive an equilibrium assuming that financial advisers are independent and must charge their investors their full costs in order to break even and allow portfolio manager to provide payments to the adviser. Then, the authors run the model to solve for the optimal amount of rebates preferred by the portfolio manager and

---

<sup>35</sup> "Value Proposition of Financial Advisory Networks" (2009), *KPMG Econtech*.  
[www.fsc.org.au/downloads/uploaded/2009\\_1105\\_KPMGEcontech\(FinalReport\)\\_7d94.pdf](http://www.fsc.org.au/downloads/uploaded/2009_1105_KPMGEcontech(FinalReport)_7d94.pdf)

<sup>36</sup> Standard Life (2012), "Value of Advice Report," available on-line at [www.unbiased.co.uk/Value-of-Advice-Report-2012.pdf](http://www.unbiased.co.uk/Value-of-Advice-Report-2012.pdf)

<sup>37</sup> Antunes, Pedro, Alicia Macdonald and Matthew Stewart (2014), "Boosting Retirement Readiness and the Economy Through Financial Advice," *The Conference Board of Canada*.

<sup>38</sup> Stoughton, Neal M., Youchang Wu, and Josef Zechner (2010), "Intermediated Investment Management," *Journal of Finance*, 66, No. 3. 947-980.

**TAB 7**



April 12, 2011

**Oliver Wyman report: Assessment of the  
impact of the Department of Labor's proposed  
"fiduciary" definition rule on IRA consumers**

**OLIVER WYMAN**

## **Summary of key findings**

**IRAs are the fastest growing accounts holding retirement savings.**

**IRAs are widely held by small investors.**

- Nearly 40% of IRAs in the study sample had less than \$10,000.

**Small investors overwhelmingly favor brokerage relationships over advisory relationships.**

- 98% of investor accounts with less than \$25,000 were in brokerage relationships.

**The proposed rule could eliminate access to meaningful investment services for over 7 million IRAs.**

- IRA investors would no longer be able to receive investment services and help from an investment professional as part of a brokerage relationship.
- Because of account minimums, 7.2 million current IRAs would not qualify for an advisory account with any firm in the study.

**The proposed rule could well result in hundreds of thousands of fewer IRAs opened per year.**

- In 2010, firms in the study sample opened approximately 890,000 brokerage IRA accounts with assets of less than \$10,000.
- Under the proposed rule, small investors interested in opening an IRA would have less access to investment professionals for guidance and support, making it less likely that they would open an IRA.

**Many IRA holders would have reduced choice of investment professional, as over one-third of client-facing financial professionals in the industry would not be licensed to help retail investors with their IRA account needs under the proposed rule.**

**The brokerage IRA investors who could be served in an advisory model would likely face increased costs as a result of the rule-driven change.**

- In the study sample, estimated direct costs would increase by approximately 75% to 195% for these investors.

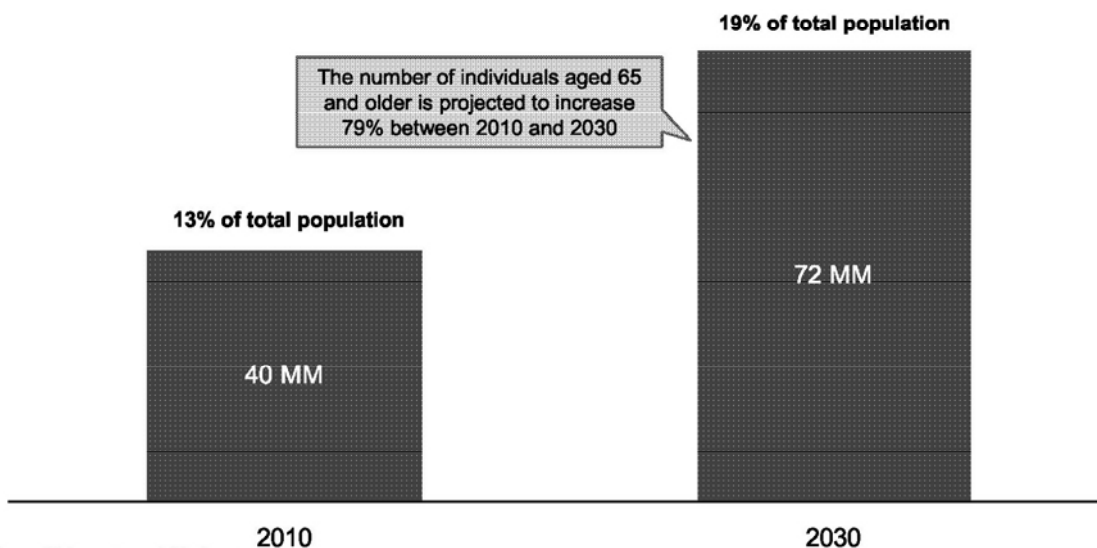
## 1. The outlook for U.S. retirement savings and the role of the IRA

*Personal retirement savings are an essential part of funding the future retired population*

As is well documented in numerous studies, the U.S. population is aging. The number of retired Americans aged 65 or over is projected to swell nearly 80% to 72 million by 2030 compared to 40 million today.

### Figure 1: The U.S. population is aging

Increase in the 65 and over population, 2010 – 2030



Source: US Census Bureau 2008 release  
NYC-ZPR00111-002

At the same time, Americans increasingly need to take on far more proactive personal planning for their own retirement income. Former support mechanisms such as employer-sponsored defined benefit pension plans are disappearing (over 65% of individuals with an employer-sponsored retirement plan were in a defined benefit pension plan at the end of the 1980s, compared with only 36% of individuals by the mid 2000s<sup>1</sup>). Furthermore, the Social Security system is coming under increasing stress amid U.S. funding and budgetary issues as the population skews towards older individuals in the savings decumulation period of their lives.

We estimate total personal financial assets in the U.S. today amount to \$53 trillion, of which \$40 trillion can be considered investable.<sup>2</sup> As Figure 2 shows, the growth outlook for many of the major asset classes is challenged, which we expect will increase the

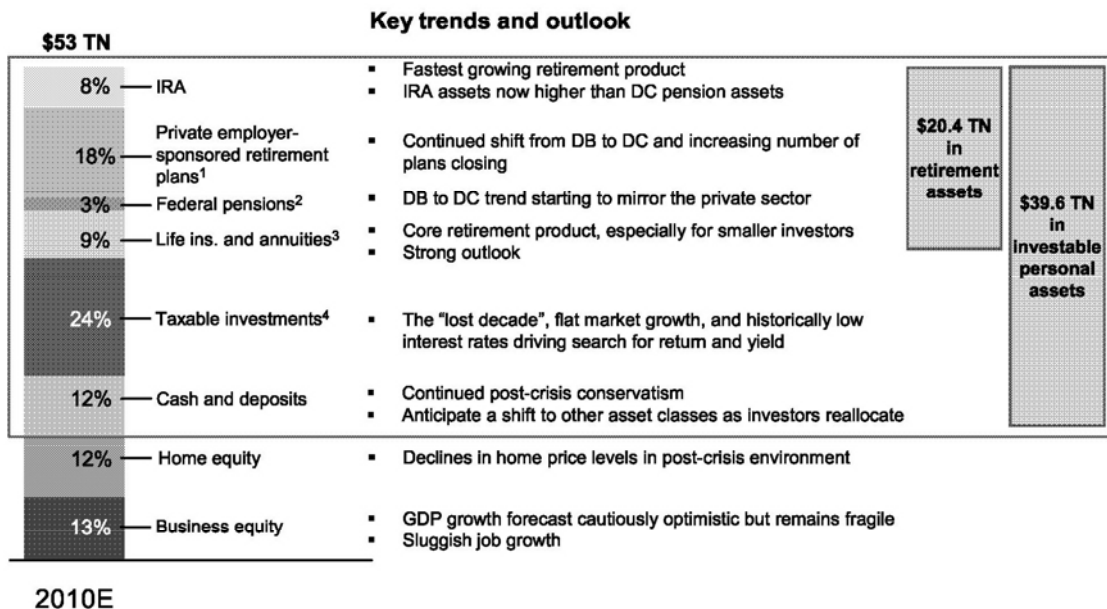
<sup>1</sup> ICI, 2009, EBRI Databook

<sup>2</sup> Oliver Wyman analysis, Federal Flow of Funds, Cerulli, American Council of Life Insurers

importance of personal retirement savings. Of the total, approximately \$20.4 trillion constitute specific retirement assets in the form of IRAs, pensions, life insurance and annuities.

**Figure 2: Retirement assets constitute ~\$20 TN of the total \$40 TN of investable personal financial assets in the U.S.**

U.S. personal retirement assets, year-end 2010



Source: Oliver Wyman analysis, Federal Flow of Funds, Cerulli, American Council of Life Insurers  
 1. Includes public sector DB plans and DC plans (Taft-Hartley, 403(b), 457), and private sector DB and DC plans (401(k), money purchase plans, profit sharing plans, Keoghs); category excludes those assets invested in annuities to avoid double-count  
 2. Includes Federal DB plans (Civil Service Retirement Systems, FERES, Military Retirement Fund, National Railroad Retirement Trust, Railroad Retirement Board) and DC plans (Federal Thrift Savings Plan); excludes Social Security  
 3. Includes general and segregated funds held on behalf of US policyholders and annuitants; excludes life insurance reserves  
 4. Includes Corporate equities, Mutual Fund Shares, Money Market Fund Shares, Credit market instruments less IRAs

NYC-ZPR00111-002

*IRAs are a critical and rapidly growing part of U.S. retirement savings*

Since their introduction in 1974, IRAs have grown to represent around 8% of total personal financial assets in the U.S. today<sup>3</sup>, representing \$4.5 trillion. 49 million U.S. households hold an IRA and for 8% of households IRAs represent the only form of retirement savings.<sup>4</sup> IRAs are the fastest growing investment accounts holding retirement savings and have become an ever more important part of U.S. households' future funding, increasing from 16% of retirement market assets to 27% in the 20 years from 1990 to 2010.<sup>5</sup>

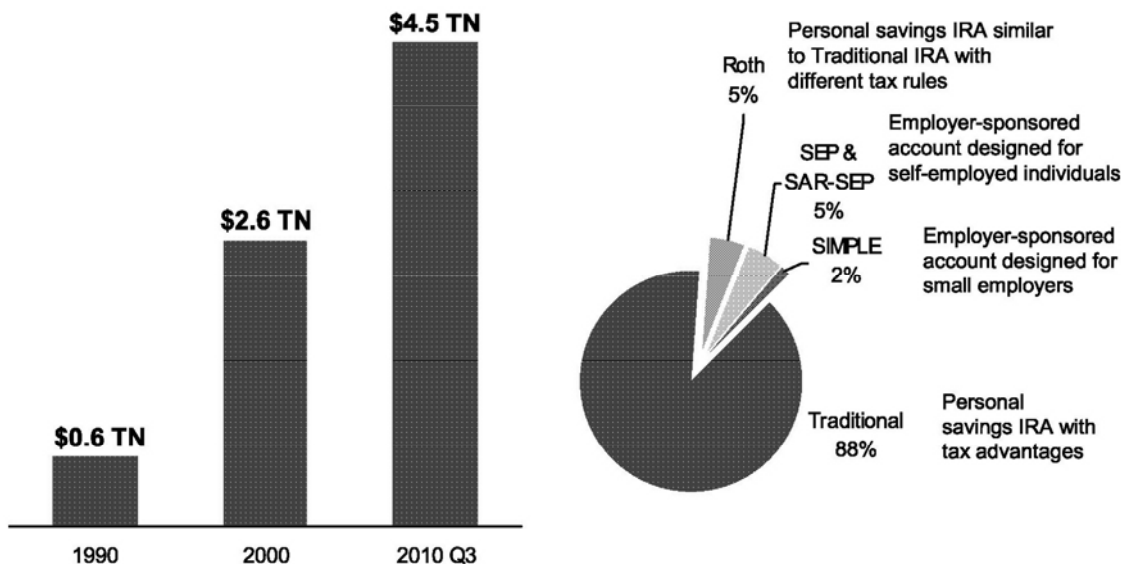
<sup>3</sup> Federal Flow of Funds, Cerulli, American Council of Life Insurers, Oliver Wyman Analysis

<sup>4</sup> ICI, Research Fundamentals, 2010

<sup>5</sup> ICI, The U.S. Retirement Market for Q3 2010, released 2011



**Figure 3: IRAs are growing rapidly with traditional IRAs continuing to dominate<sup>6</sup>**  
 IRA growth and distribution by type, 1990 – 2010



Source: ICI Q3 2010, Cerulli 2009 Retirement Markets, Oliver Wyman estimates  
 NYC-ZPR00111-002

As a tax-advantaged savings vehicle, IRAs play a critical role in private savings. Subject to certain conditions, IRAs enable investors to retire with more wealth than if they had invested through a taxable account. Similarly, IRAs help eliminate distortions in asset allocation and investment risk by allowing investors to defer taxes on investment income, thereby leveling the field between capital gains-oriented equities and income-generating investments such as bonds and dividend-paying stocks. Finally, IRAs and other tax-deferred products enable investors to make optimal portfolio rebalancing decisions independent of tax considerations.

*The retail financial services industry currently offers a range of relationship models in response to the diversity of investor needs*

With investment savings, like many things, the most difficult step is often the first one, and many retail investors seek support from a financial advisor and/or brokerage firm serving as an IRA custodian to help them through the technical, and largely tax-driven requirements of setting up and funding an IRA through cash contributions or rolling money over from an existing qualified retirement plan. Opening a retirement account is

<sup>6</sup> Source: ICI Q3 2010, Cerulli 2009 Retirement Markets, Oliver Wyman estimates

just the beginning, however. It takes personal discipline to remain on track, and investors need to continue to make regular contributions to their account over a long time period in order to benefit from compounded growth of their investment savings.

Investors seek a wide range of assistance – from more basic tax information and asset allocation modeling to sophisticated, investment-specific guidance from investment professionals. Two primary IRA business models have evolved to serve all investor types. These two primary channels through which individuals access IRA savings accounts are summarized in Figure 4 and described in further detail below.

**Figure 4: There are two main IRA business models today**

Key attributes of IRA business models

Key Attributes	Advisory	Brokerage	
		Full service	Discount
<b>Investment services needs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Broad financial planning and investment advice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Product-specific investment information, access to principally-traded products and range of third party and proprietary products</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Product-specific investment information, access to principally-traded products and range of third party and proprietary products</li> </ul>
<b>Level of service</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personalized access to an investment professional</li> <li>Highest ongoing advice and account surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personalized access to an investment professional</li> <li>Information to help investors set up an IRA account and select suitable investments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Often offer access to an investment professional through a branch or call center</li> <li>Online investment information, research, tools and calculators to help investors set up an IRA account and select suitable investments</li> </ul>
<b>Cost</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tends to be highest cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balanced cost, with costs based on level of trading activity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowest cost, depending on trading activity</li> </ul>

NYC-ZPR00111-002

**Advisory IRAs** offer ongoing advice that may include investment-specific advice, portfolio monitoring, and account surveillance to determine both product-level investment suitability and account make-up. Advisory IRAs involve a relationship with a Registered Investment Adviser (RIA) or dual-registered broker-dealer/RIA. Fees on such IRA accounts are virtually always structured as a “wrap” fee (i.e. an annual client charge of a percentage of account assets).

Brokerage IRAs are offered today in two ways:

- **Full service brokerage** IRAs, in which an investor makes investment decisions, and has regular access to a registered broker representative, plus a range of investment solutions. This typically involves non-continuous, point-in-time help and investment services. In this approach, the brokerage firms are compensated through transaction-specific direct commissions, annual account fees, and various “indirect” sources of compensation (such as marketing and distribution fees paid by mutual funds).
- **Discount brokerage** IRAs, in which an investor makes investment decisions with more limited personal contact (which may occur at a branch or call center), and which often have a full suite of tools to help investors evaluate investment products and transact online. Discount brokerage relationships often have reduced transaction-specific direct commissions, account fees, and indirect compensation.

These two IRA channels have different service models, with different underlying cost structures. Fee-based advisory IRAs involve a number of services that are not present in either of the brokerage channels, such as:

- Ongoing fund and manager research
- Ongoing account surveillance
- Detailed investment performance modeling
- Formalized asset allocation modeling
- Ability for the financial advisor or the firm to utilize discretion with respect to the accounts (a feature in most advisory programs)

Offering these services to advisory investors involves higher costs to the provider, reflecting the required technology investment and compensation for the time financial advisors and support personnel need to spend on each account. In addition, pricing of advisory relationships must reflect the overall liability risk of such relationships. Pricing for the different IRA channels reflects these different underlying cost structures. Accordingly, fee-based advisory IRAs generally represent the highest service level and cost channel for investors.

## **2. Proposed changes to IRA regulation**

In October 2010, the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration announced a proposed rule change to the definition of “fiduciary investment advice” for ERISA-covered qualified retirement plans and IRAs. The proposed change would greatly expand the range of conditions under which an individual who merely provides investment services in a brokerage context would be subject to ERISA fiduciary rules. After receiving a significant amount of public commentary about



the proposed change, the Department of Labor held public hearings on March 1 and 2, 2011, and subsequently opened a 15-day window to receive additional comments.

Given the magnitude of potential change for both investors and providers, and a lack of sufficiently granular publicly-available data, Davis and Harman LLP engaged Oliver Wyman on behalf of a group of 12 financial services firms offering retail investment services to analyze the potential impact of the proposed rule on IRA investors. The group of firms participating in this study contributed proprietary firm-level data on their IRAs to create a large sample of IRA market participants. In particular, Oliver Wyman was asked to use the aggregated dataset to analyze the proposed rule with respect to its potential impact on investors' access to investment services and help; investors' choice of relationship model, advisor, and product set; and investors' cost of service.

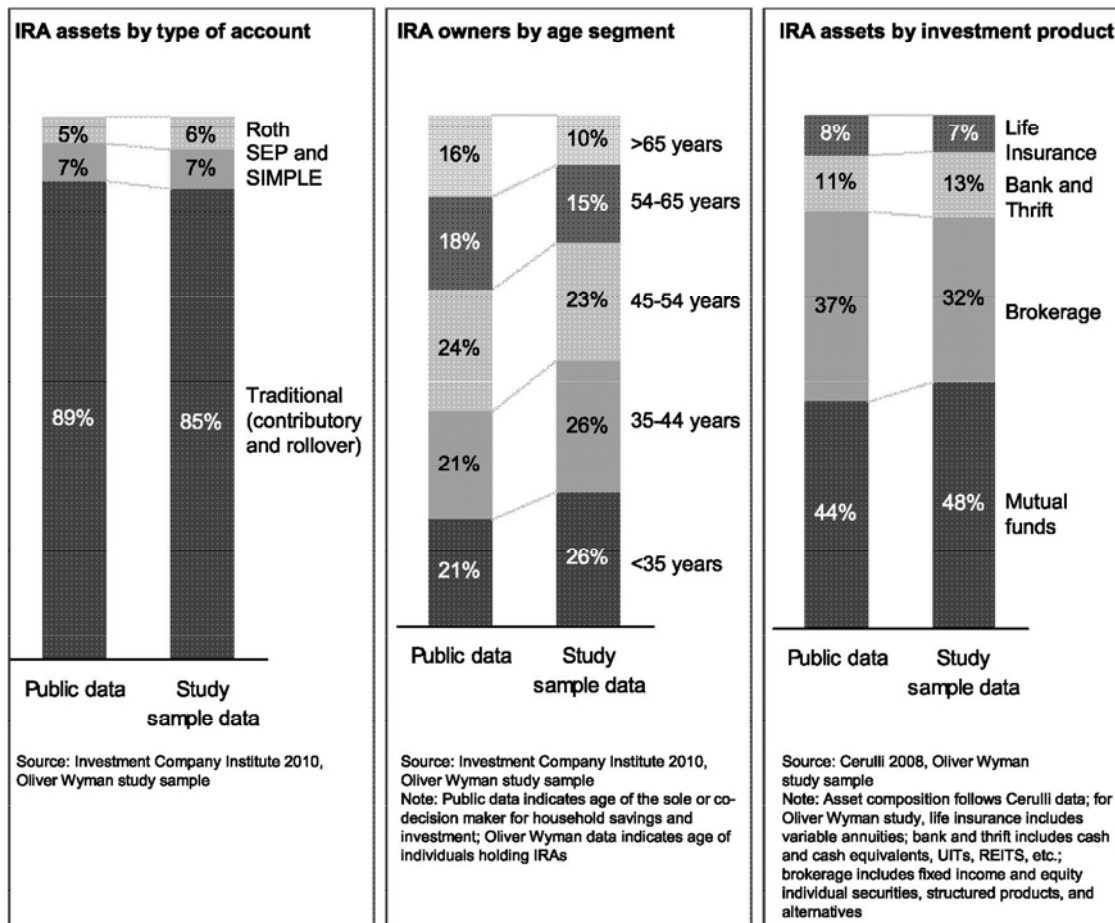
*The study sample in this report provides a unique window onto today's IRA investors, as well as the distribution of key account characteristics such as size and type of account*

The aggregate study sample provides an unprecedented view into the range of IRA account characteristics. The participant group in this study represents 40% of both total IRA assets and number of accounts in the U.S. A comparison with publicly available data suggests that the sample broadly mirrors the entire IRA market in type of IRAs held, age of IRA holders, and asset allocation.



**Figure 5: The study sample data appears to be highly representative of the total U.S. IRA investor population**

**Comparison of study sample data to total U.S. IRA population**



NYC-ZPR00111-002

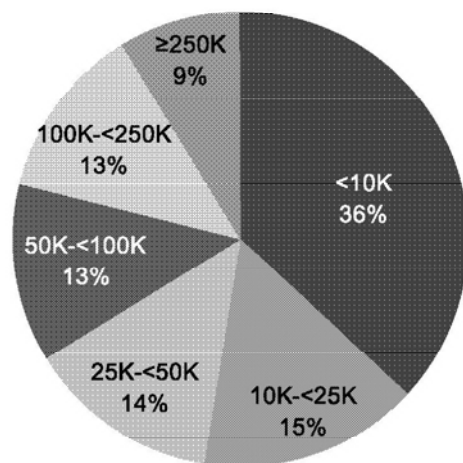
Note that due to limitations in some firms' data, specific analyses may be based on substantial subsets of the entire study sample.

### 3. IRA investment behavior of smaller investors

As shown in Figure 6, approximately half of IRA investors in the study sample have less than \$25,000 in IRA assets, and over a third have less than \$10,000.

**Figure 6: The majority of IRA account holders have lower asset levels**

IRA account holders by total IRA asset size segment, year-end 2010



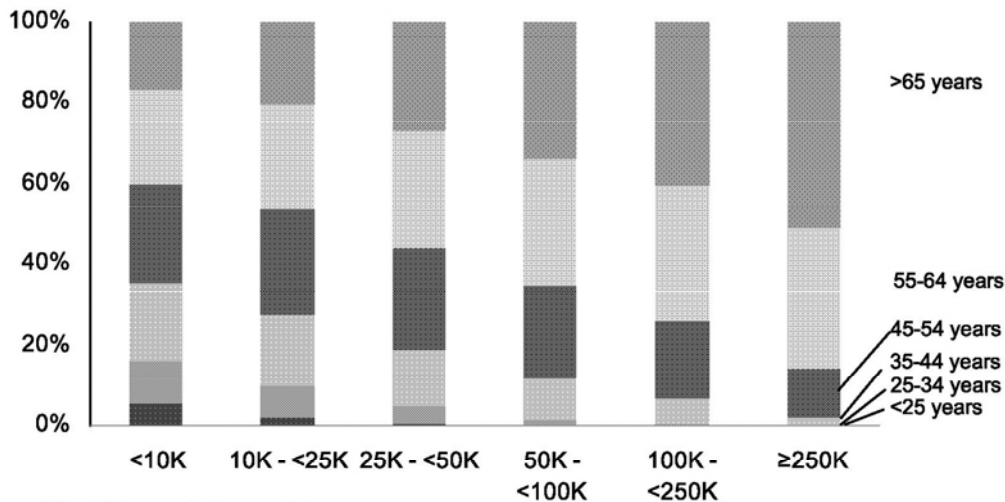
Source: Oliver Wyman study sample

NYC-ZPR00111-002

Although some of these small investors are young and therefore only at the beginning of their savings lifetime, a significant number are also in older age brackets, highlighting the importance of the IRA as a savings vehicle to individuals in their peak savings years.

**Figure 7: Very small investors are fairly evenly distributed across age brackets**

IRA investor age distribution by asset size segment



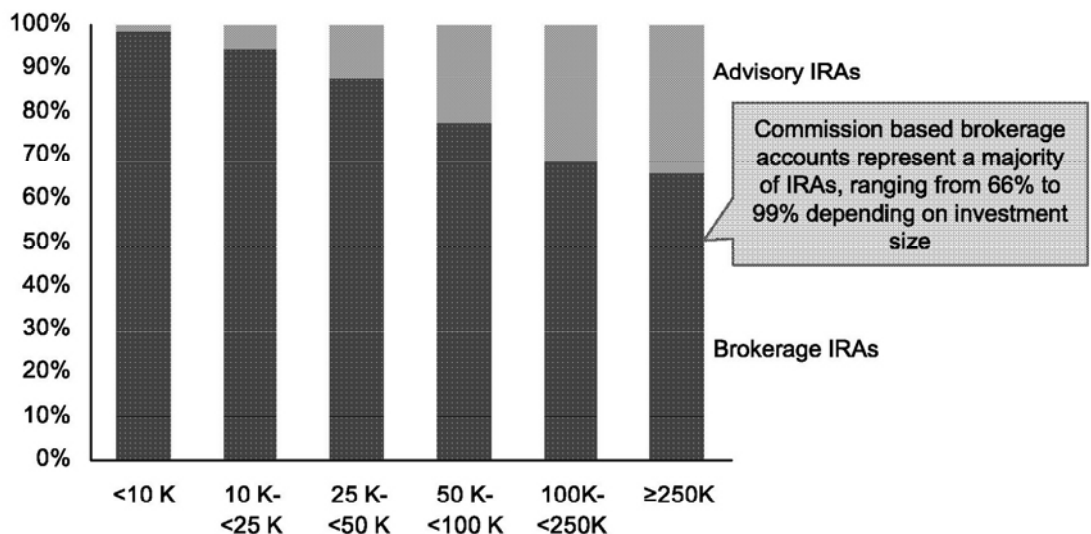
Source: Oliver Wyman study sample

NYC-ZPR00111-002

Investors represented in the study group overwhelmingly use the brokerage relationship model as opposed to a fee-based advisory model, with 22.4 million or 88% holding brokerage IRAs. Brokerage IRAs are more common across all account sizes analyzed, ranging from a high of 99% for accounts with less than \$10,000 to a low of 66% for investors with more than \$250,000 in their IRAs.

**Figure 8: Investors prefer transactional, commission-based brokerage accounts over asset-based fee advisory models for IRAs**

Proportion of IRAs using each relationship model by asset size segment, year-end 2010



Source: Oliver Wyman study sample  
NYC-ZPR00111-002

Of the 2.4 million new IRAs opened with study participants in 2010, nearly 1 million contained assets of less than \$10,000 by year end. Not surprisingly, these accounts also conducted fewer trades on average than larger accounts. Figure 9 shows a summary of IRA holder activity through the study group firms in 2010.

**Figure 9: Summary of IRA account holder activity**

Year-end 2010

Investor size segment	<\$10K	10K-<25K	25K-<50K	50K-<100K	100K-<250K	≥250K	Total
<b>Number of IRA accounts (MM)</b>	10.1	4.2	3.4	3.0	2.9	1.6	25.3
<b>Number of new IRA accounts opened in 2010 (MM)</b>	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	2.4
<b>Average number of trades per account</b>	3	5	8	15	25	36	11

For smaller investors with low trading activity, the brokerage model with predominantly per-transaction charges may be more affordable than the advisory model

Source: Oliver Wyman study sample. Some analyses based on a sub-set of participants, depending on data availability  
NYC-ZPR00111-002

**TAB 8**

## Morgan Stanley

July 21, 2015

Office of Exemption Determinations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
Attention: D-11712, D-11713, D-11850

Office of Regulations and Interpretations  
Employee Benefits Security Administration  
Attn: Conflict of Interest Rule  
Room N-5655

U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, NW.  
Washington, DC 20210

**Re: Comments on the Department's Fiduciary Definition Proposal  
ZRIN 1210-ZA25; RIN 1210-AB32**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On behalf of Morgan Stanley, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (collectively, "Morgan Stanley"), this comment letter responds to the U.S. Department of Labor's ("Department") request for comments on the proposed Definition of the Term Fiduciary, the Best Interest Contract Exemption, the Exemption for Principal Transactions in Certain Debt Securities, and related proposed exemptions published in the Federal Register on April 20, 2015 (the "Fiduciary Proposal" or "Proposal"). This letter is being submitted simultaneously to both the Office of Exemption Determinations and to the Office of Regulations and Interpretations in response to their respective requests for comment.

### **I. Morgan Stanley Background Information**

Morgan Stanley is a leading full service global financial services firm.<sup>1</sup> Since its founding in 1935, Morgan Stanley has been a client oriented organization providing a range of financial

---

<sup>1</sup> Morgan Stanley (NYSE: MS) is a global financial services firm that, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, provides products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals. Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC (doing business as "Morgan Stanley Wealth



services and advice to corporations, institutions and individuals. It has developed an employee code of conduct that stresses the primacy of client interests over those of the company or individual employees, and has articulated four “Core Values” that guide our business approach, the first of which is “Putting Clients First.”<sup>2</sup>

Morgan Stanley’s wealth management division, Morgan Stanley Wealth Management (“Wealth Management”), has approximately 16,000 financial advisers throughout the United States servicing approximately 6.6 million wealth management accounts with over \$2 trillion in client assets. Wealth Management provides services to individual retirement accounts (“IRAs”) and qualified retirement plan accounts through both brokerage accounts with transaction based pricing (e.g., commissions, selling concessions), and investment advisory accounts where customers pay an annual fee based on the value of the assets in the account. Where we act as a broker, in addition to transaction execution, we also offer investor education, research and personalized information about financial products and services through our financial advisers.

Morgan Stanley’s institutional securities business segment provides financial services to a diverse group of corporate and other institutional clients globally, primarily through wholly owned subsidiaries, and also conducts sales and trading activities worldwide, as principal and agent, and provides related financing services on behalf of institutional investors. Morgan Stanley’s investment management business segment offers products and strategies to institutional investors worldwide, including corporations, pension plans, endowments, foundations, sovereign wealth funds, insurance companies and banks through a broad range of pooled vehicles and separate accounts.

## II. Summary

Morgan Stanley is comprehensively regulated under the federal securities laws, including examination and oversight by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”). Whether acting in a brokerage or advisory capacity, Morgan Stanley must observe high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade. In accordance with these regulations and our Core Values, Morgan Stanley supports the development of a uniform “best interests” of the customer standard applicable to *all* personalized advice about securities to retail customers, regardless of account type. By introducing an additional standard of care applicable only to retirement accounts, the Proposal will add to consumer confusion and result in regulatory and operational inefficiencies.

Morgan Stanley respectfully believes that a new, uniform fiduciary standard, promulgated by the SEC, is the most comprehensive way to enhance consumer protection across all retail account types. If the Department adopts its Fiduciary Proposal before the SEC takes action, it will

---

Management”) is registered as a broker-dealer and investment adviser with the SEC and a member of FINRA and the NYSE. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC is registered as a broker-dealer with the SEC, a member of FINRA and the NYSE, and registered as a futures commission merchant with the CFTC.

<sup>2</sup> The remaining Core Values are “Doing the Right Thing,” “Leading with Exceptional Ideas,” and “Giving Back.”

exacerbate the current lack of uniformity in fiduciary standards.<sup>3</sup> Thus, Morgan Stanley respectfully asserts that any Fiduciary Proposal await (and be consistent with) prospective SEC rule making.

Morgan Stanley strongly agrees with the Department that retirement investors should have access to transparent and unbiased investment information. However, in its current form, the Department's Fiduciary Proposal will curtail access to many beneficial services and products available to retail retirement investors. That is because, if the Proposal is adopted as written, firms and their representatives will become fiduciaries for virtually any retirement plan or IRA investment service and will be required to either: (1) comply with a Best Interest Contract ("BIC") Exemption, which we believe is unworkable and which unduly restricts the universe of permissible investments (and is not currently available for many retirement plans), or (2) curtail investment information provided through existing retirement plan and IRA brokerage options. Of course, under the Proposal retirement savers and sponsors of retirement plans could still access advice by enrolling in fee based advisory programs that do not rely on the BIC, but these types of programs may not be appropriate or cost effective for all consumers. Retirement savers should not lose the choice of accessing some level of personalized information and guidance at no additional cost when paying transaction fees in a traditional brokerage account as a result of the Proposal.

If the Department proceeds with the Proposal before SEC rule making, the following clarifications and adjustments are critical to make the Proposal practically and operationally workable, preserving consumer choice and achieving the consumer protection goals that both Morgan Stanley and the Department share. As we detail below in the body of this letter, those needed changes include:

- Extending the applicability date of the final rule. Even working diligently, firms will need more than eight months from the issuance of the final rule to implement the extensive systems, procedural, and contractual changes necessary to comply with the Proposal. We therefore request extension of the applicability date until 24 months following the publication of the final rule.
- Revisions to the BIC Exemption to make it truly "principles based," which include: (1) clarifying how and when firms and financial advisers may receive differential compensation, (2) adopting a feasible disclosure scheme that provides meaningful information at the most appropriate time, and which does not result in retirement clients getting less timely trade execution than other clients, (3) allowing a full range of permissible "Assets," and (4) clarifying and tailoring the contractual requirements of the BIC so that contracts do not have to be entered into before any recommendations occur and so that the warranties do not create excessive litigation risk. Without meaningful changes to the BIC Exemption, retirement savers will have significantly limited access to the

---

<sup>3</sup> In the IRA market alone, the Department's Fiduciary Proposal could affect more than 34 million individual accounts holding over \$7.4 trillion dollars. Most consumers who maintain both retirement and non-retirement accounts will not want to restrict the IRA portion of their assets to a limited product or service set (such as an advisory flat fee model, significantly limited brokerage products and services, or potentially receiving no investment guidance at all).



transaction based model of obtaining investment education and assistance that many consumers currently utilize.

- Changes to the definition of a fiduciary to ensure that routine sales interactions (including responding to Requests For Proposals) and the provision of basic investment-related information do not transform a financial institution into a fiduciary, necessitating fundamental changes to, and placing limitations on, the ability to provide beneficial information, products and services. We have proposed an alternative facts and circumstances test that focuses on the reasonable belief of the advice recipient. Alternatively, we have suggested specific language changes that include eliminating the “specifically directed to” provision and introducing the concept that the advice recipient must reasonably rely on a recommendation. In short, in whatever approach is adopted, the factual context should indicate a fiduciary relationship rather than a sales relationship.
- Providing a new “carve-out” for rollover discussions that complies with FINRA Notice 13-45. Notice 13-45 imposes a framework to ensure that rollover discussions are fair, balanced and not misleading while at the same time preserving consumers’ access to information to assist them in making informed choices. In the absence of such a carve-out, the BIC Exemption should be revised to address the full array of rollover advice (in particular, its application to distribution advice and selecting the rollover vehicle).
- Revisions to the Principal Transaction Exemption to allow firms to better provide liquidity to consumers, which is especially important during market downturns and periods of market volatility. These revisions include: (1) expanding the exemption to cover additional types of debt and some equities, (2) eliminating the requirement for two price quotes, and (3) eliminating or clarifying certain terms and conditions (e.g., “moderate credit risk” and “sufficiently liquid”).
- An expanded counterparty carve-out (the “seller’s exception”) that allows financial institutions to market services and provide investment information to all markets – large employers, small employers, participants in 401(k) plans, and IRAs.
- A modification to both the BIC and Principal Transaction Exemptions which allows a financial institution to rely on the Exemptions for so long as they act in “good faith and with reasonable diligence” in their compliance efforts and mitigate any compliance errors within a reasonable period upon discovery. This standard was adopted by the Department’s 408b-2 regulation, and should similarly apply here in light of the Proposal’s complexity and compliance requirements.

These and additional recommended changes to the Proposal are set forth in detail in the remainder of this letter. Implementing these critical changes to the Proposal will not undermine the Department’s stated goals, but will instead ensure that retirement investors have continued access to beneficial investment information. We appreciate the opportunity to provide comments on the Proposal and look forward to a constructive dialogue with the Department to ensure that retirement savers are protected from conflicts of interest and continue to have access to quality investment assistance and advice.

**TAB 9**

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on this 2nd day of May, 2017, an electronic copy of the foregoing record excerpts was filed with the Clerk of Court for the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit using the appellate CM/ECF system, and service will be accomplished on all parties by the appellate CM/ECF system.

/s/ Eugene Scalia

Eugene Scalia  
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP  
1050 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 955-8500

*Attorney for Chamber of Commerce of  
the United States of America;  
Financial Services Institute, Inc.;  
Financial Services Roundtable;  
Greater Irving-Las Colinas Chamber  
of Commerce; Humble Area Chamber  
of Commerce, doing business as Lake  
Houston Chamber of Commerce;  
Insured Retirement Institute; Lubbock  
Chamber of Commerce; Securities  
Industry and Financial Markets  
Association; and Texas Association of  
Business*